FCC SAR Compliance Test Report

Product Name:	Smart Phone
Model:	HRY-LX2
Report No.:	SYBH(Z-SAR)20180907024002-2
FCC ID:	QISHRY-LX2

	APPROVED (Lab Manager)	PREPARED (Test Engineer)
BY	Wei Huanbin	Ou Junsong
DATE	2018-11-16	2018-11-16

Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.

(Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd)

Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

Tel: +86 755 28780808 Fax: +86 755 89652518

※ ※ Notice ※ ※

1. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by China National Accreditation Service for Conformity Assessment (CNAS). The accreditation number is L0310.

2. The laboratory has passed the accreditation by The American Association for Laboratory Accreditation (A2LA). The accreditation number is 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03

3. The laboratory (Reliability Lab of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd) is also named “Global Compliance and Testing Center of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd”, the both names have coexisted since 2009.

4. The test report is invalid if not marked with the signatures of the persons responsible for preparing and approving the test report.

5. The test report is invalid if there is any evidence of erasure and/or falsification.

6. The test report is only valid for the test samples.

7. Content of the test report, in part or in full, cannot be used for publicity and/or promotional purposes without prior written approval from the laboratory

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Table of Contents

1 General Information 6
1.1 Statement of Compliance 6
1.2 RF exposure limits 7
1.3 EUT Description 8
1.3.1 General Description 10
1.4 Test specification(s) 11
1.5 Testing laboratory 11
1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer 11
1.7 Application details 11
1.8 Ambient Condition 11
2 SAR Measurement System 12
2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up 12
2.2 Test environment 13
2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description 13
2.4 Probe description 14
2.5 Phantom description 15
2.6 Device holder description 16
2.7 Test Equipment List 17
3 SAR Measurement Procedure 19
3.1 Scanning procedure 19
3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation 20
3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation 21
4 System Verification Procedure 23
4.1 Tissue Verification 23
4.2 System Check 26
4.3 System check Procedure 27
5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty 28
5.1 SAR measurement variability 28
5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty 28
6 SAR Test Configuration 29
6.1 Test Positions Configuration 29
6.1.1 General considerations 29
6.1.2 Head Exposure Condition 29
6.1.3 Body-worn Exposure Condition 30
6.1.4 Hotspot Exposure Condition 30
6.1.5 Product Specific 10-g SAR Exposure Condition 31
6.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure 31
6.3 GSM Test Configuration 31
6.4 UMTS Test Configuration 32
6.5 LTE Test Configuration 37
6.6 WiFi Test Configuration 41
6.6.1 Initial Test Position Procedure 41
6.6.2 Initial Test Configuration Procedure 41
6.6.3 Sub Test Configuration Procedure 41
6.6.4 WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures 42
6.6.5 OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements 42
6.7 Dynamic antenna switching Test Configurations 43
6.8 Power Reduction Specification 44
6.8.1 Power reduction triggered by specific use conditions 44
6.8.2 Power Reduction Specification of WiFi Antenna 46
7 SAR Measurement Results 47
7.1 Conducted power measurements 47
7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Second Antenna) 48
7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Main Antenna) 50
7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Second Antenna) 51
7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Main Antenna) 52
7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna) 53
7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Main Antenna) 54
7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna) 55

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Main Antenna) 56
7.1.9 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Second Antenna) 57
7.1.10 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Main Antenna) 59
7.1.11 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Main Antenna) 60
7.1.12 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Main Antenna) 66
7.1.13 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Second Antenna) 72
7.1.14 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Main Antenna) 80
7.1.15 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Main Antenna) 84
7.1.16 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 38 (Main Antenna) 88
7.1.17 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 41 (Main Antenna) 92
7.1.18 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G 96
7.1.19 Conducted power measurements of BT 98
7.2 SAR measurement Results 99
7.2.1 SAR measurement Result of GSM850 101
7.2.2 SAR measurement Result of GSM1900 104
7.2.3 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II 107
7.2.4 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band IV 110
7.2.5 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V 113
7.2.6 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 2 116
7.2.7 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 4 119
7.2.8 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 5 122
7.2.9 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 7 126
7.2.10 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 38 128
7.2.11 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 41 130
7.2.12 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G 132
7.2.13 SAR measurement Result of BT 134
7.3 Multiple Transmitter Evaluation 135
7.3.1 Stand-alone SAR test exclusion 136
7.3.2 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities 137
7.3.3 SAR Summation Scenario 138
7.3.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion 139
Appendix A. System Check Plots 140
Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots 140
Appendix C. Calibration Certificate 140
Appendix D. Photo documentation 140

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

※ ※ Modified History ※ ※

REV.	DESCRIPTION	ISSUED DATE	REMARK
Rev.1.0	Initial Test Report Release	2018-11-16	Ou Junsong

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1 General Information

1.1 Statement of Compliance

The maximum results of Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) found during testing in this report are as below Table 1.

Band	Max Reported SAR(W/kg)		
	1-g Head	1-g Body Worn(15mm)	1-g Hotspot(10mm)
GSM850	**0.60**	0.40	0.68
GSM1900	0.09	0.12	0.16
UMTS Band II	0.19	0.22	0.34
UMTS Band IV	0.24	0.35	0.42
UMTS Band V	0.46	**0.55**	**0.70**
LTE Band 2	0.15	0.17	0.33
LTE Band 4	0.20	0.26	0.29
LTE Band 5	0.58	0.38	0.55
LTE Band 7	0.47	0.23	0.46
LTE Band 38	0.21	0.14	0.36
LTE Band 41	0.25	0.10	0.30
WiFi 2.4G	0.27	0.16	0.36
BT	0.16	/	/
The highest reported SAR for Head, Body Worn, Hotspot and Simultaneous transmission exposure conditions are 0.60 W/kg, 0.55 W/kg, 0.70 W/kg and 0.89 W/kg per KDB690783 D01.			

Table 1:Summary of test result

Note:

1)For body worn operation, this device has been tested and meets FCC RF exposure guidelines when used with any accessory that contains no metal and that positions the handset a minimum of 15mm from the body. Use of other accessories may not ensure compliance with FCC RF exposure guidelines.

The device is in compliance with Specific Absorption Rate（SAR）for general population/uncontrolled exposure limits according to the FCC rule §2.1093, the ANSI C95.1:1992/IEEE C95.1:1991, the NCRP Report Number 86 for uncontrolled environment, and had been tested in accordance with the measurement methods and procedures specified in IEEE Std 1528-2013.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.2 RF exposure limits

Human Exposure	Uncontrolled Environment General Population	Controlled Environment Occupational
Spatial Peak SAR* (Brain/Body/Arms/Legs)	**1.60 W/kg**	8.00 W/kg
Spatial Average SAR** (Whole Body)	0.08 W/kg	0.40 W/kg
Spatial Peak SAR*** (Hands/Feet/Ankle/Wrist)	4.00 W/kg	20.00 W/kg

Table 2: RF exposure limits

The limit applied in this test report is shown in **bold** letters

Notes:

* The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 1 gram of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

** The Spatial Average value of the SAR averaged over the whole body.

*** The Spatial Peak value of the SAR averaged over any 10 grams of tissue (defined as a tissue volume in the shape of a cube) and over the appropriate averaging time.

Uncontrolled Environments are defined as locations where there is the exposure of individuals who have no knowledge or control of their exposure.

Controlled Environments are defined as locations where there is exposure that may be incurred by persons who are aware of the potential for exposure, (i.e. as a result of employment or occupation

.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.3 EUT Description

Device Information：			
Product Name:	Smart Phone		
Model:	HRY-LX2		
FCC ID :	QISHRY-LX2		
SN:	1#:KFK0118905000007 2#:KFK0118905000013 3#:KFK0118905000126 4#:KFK0118905000270 5#:KFK0118905000243 6#:KFK0118905000127 7#:KFK0118905000164 8#:KFK0118905000162		
Device Type :	Portable device		
Device Phase:	Identical Prototype		
Exposure Category:	Uncontrolled environment / general population		
Hardware Version :	HL1HRYM		
Software Version :	9.0.1.111(C900E110R1P9)		
Antenna Type :	Internal antenna		
Others Accessories	Headset		
Device Operating Configurations:			
Supporting Mode(s)	GSM850/1900, UMTS Band II/IV/V, LTE Band 2/4/5/7/38/41, WiFi 2.4G;BT		
Test Modulation	GSM(GMSK/8PSK),UMTS(QPSK), LTE(QPSK/16QAM), WiFi(DSSS/OFDM),BT(GFSK)		
Device Class	B		
Operating Frequency Range(s)	Band	Tx (MHz)	Rx (MHz)
	GSM850	824-849	869-894
	GSM1900	1850-1910	1930-1990
	UMTS Band II	1850-1910	1930-1990
	UMTS Band IV	1710-1755	2110-2115
	UMTS Band V	824-849	869-894
	LTE Band 2	1850-1910	1930-1990
	LTE Band 4	1710-1755	2110-2155
	LTE Band 5	824-849	869-894
	LTE Band 7	2500-2570	2620-2690
	LTE Band 38	2570-2620	2570-2620
	LTE Band 41	2545-2655	2545-2655
	BT	2402-2480	
	WiFi 2.4G	2412-2462	
GPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:		4
	Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:		4
	Max Total Timeslot:		5
EGPRS Multislot Class(12)	Max Number of Timeslots in Uplink:		4
	Max Number of Timeslots in Downlink:		4
	Max Total Timeslot:		5
HSDPA UE Category	14		
HSUPA UE Category	6		
DC-HSDPA UE Category	24		
Power Class:	4,tested with power level 5(GSM850)		

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

	1,tested with power level 0(GSM1900)
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band II)
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band IV)
	3, tested with power control “all 1”(UMTS Band V)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 2)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 4)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 5)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 7)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 38)
	3, tested with power control all Max.(LTE Band 41)
Test Channels (low-mid-high):	128-190-251(GSM850)
	512-661-810(GSM1900)
	9262-9400-9538(UMTS Band II)
	1312-1413-1513(UMTS Band IV)
	4132-4182-4233(UMTS Band V)
	18607-18900-19193(LTE Band 2 BW=1.4MHz)
	18615-18900-19185(LTE Band 2 BW=3MHz)
	18625-18900-19175(LTE Band 2 BW=5MHz)
	18650-18900-19150(LTE Band 2 BW=10MHz)
	18675-18900-19125(LTE Band 2 BW=15MHz)
	18700-18900-19100(LTE Band 2 BW=20MHz)
	19957-20175-20393(LTE Band 4 BW=1.4MHz)
	19965-20175-20385(LTE Band 4 BW=3MHz)
	19975-20175-20375(LTE Band 4 BW=5MHz)
	20000-20175-20350(LTE Band 4 BW=10MHz)
	20025-20175-20325(LTE Band 4 BW=15MHz)
	20050-20175-20300(LTE Band 4 BW=20MHz)
	20407-20525-20643(LTE Band 5 BW=1.4MHz)
	20415-20525-20635(LTE Band 5 BW=3MHz)
	20425-20525-20625(LTE Band 5 BW=5MHz)
	20450-20525-20600(LTE Band 5 BW=10MHz)
	20775-21100-21425(LTE Band 7 BW=5MHz)
	20800-21100-21400(LTE Band 7 BW=10MHz)
	20825-21100-21375(LTE Band 7 BW=15MHz)
	20850-21100-21350(LTE Band 7 BW=20MHz)
	37775-38000-38225(LTE Band 38 BW=5MHz)
	37800-38000-38200(LTE Band 38 BW=10MHz)
	37825-38000-38175(LTE Band 38 BW=15MHz)
	37850-38000-38150(LTE Band 38 BW=20MHz)
	40165-40515-40865-41215(LTE Band 41 BW=5MHz)
	40190-40523-40856-41190(LTE Band 41 BW=10MHz)
	40215-40523-40840-41165(LTE Band 41 BW=15MHz)
	40240-40540-40840-41140(LTE Band 41 BW=20MHz)
	802.11b:1-6-11(WiFi 2.4G) 802.11g/n 20M:1-2-6-10-11 (WiFi 2.4G) 802.11/n 40M:3-4-6-8-9 (WiFi 2.4G)
	BT :0-19-39-78

Table 3:Device information and operating configuration

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.3.1 General Description

HRY-LX2 is subscriber equipment in the GSM/WCDMA/LTE system. The GSM frequency bands include GSM850, GSM900, DCS1800 and PCS1900. The UMTS frequency band includes band I, band II, band IV, band V and band VIII. The LTE frequency bands include band 1, band 2, band 3, band 4, band 5, band 7, band 8, band 28, band 38, band 40 and band 41. But only GSM850 and GSM1900, UMTS frequency band II, band IV and band V, LTE frequency band 2, band 4, band 5, band 7, band 38 and band 41 bands test data included in this report. The Mobile Phone implements such functions as RF signal receiving/transmitting, LTE/HSPA/UMTS and GSM/GPRS/EDGE protocol processing, voice, video MMS service, GPS, AGPS and WIFI etc. Externally it provides one micro SD card interface, earphone port (to provide voice service) and one and two SIM card interface. HRY-LX2 is dual and single SIM smart phone. It also provides Bluetooth module to synchronize data between a PC and the phone, or to use the built-in modem of the phone to access the Internet with a PC, or to exchange data with other Bluetooth devices.

Battery information:

Name	Manufacture/Trademark	Description
Rechargeable Li-ion	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: SCUD)	Battery Model: HB396286ECW Rated capacity: 3320mAh Nominal: Voltage: ⎓ +3.82V Charging: Voltage: ⎓ +4.40V
	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: NVT)	
	HuaweiTechnologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: Sunwoda)	
	Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd. (Manufacturer: Desay)	

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1.4 Test specification(s)

ANSI C95.1:1992 /IEEE C95.1:1991	Safety Levels with Respect to Human Exposure to Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Fields, 3 kHz – 300 GHz.
IEEE Std 1528-2013	Recommended Practice for Determining the Peak Spatial-Average Specific Absorption Rate (SAR) in the Human Head from Wireless Communications Devices: Measurement Techniques
KDB941225 D01	3G SAR Procedures v03r01
KDB941225 D05	SAR for LTE Devices v02r05
KDB941225 D06	Hotspot SAR v02r01
KDB447498 D01	General RF Exposure Guidance v06
KDB648474 D04	Handsets SAR v01r03
KDB248227 D01	SAR Guidance for IEEE 802 11 Wi-Fi SAR v02r02
KDB865664 D01	SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz v01r04
KDB865664 D02	RF Exposure Reporting v01r02
KDB690783 D01	SAR Listings on Grants v01r03

1.5 Testing laboratory

Test Site	The Reliability Laboratory of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd.
Test Location	NO.2 New City Avenue Songshan Lake Sci. & Tech. Industry Park, Dongguan, Guangdong, P.R.C
Telephone	+86 755 28780808
Fax	+86 755 89652518
State of accreditation	The Test laboratory (area of testing) is accredited according to ISO/IEC 17025. CNAS Registration number: L0310 A2LA TESTING CERT # 2174.01 & 2174.02 & 2174.03

1.6 Applicant and Manufacturer

Company Name	HUAWEI TECHNOLOGIES CO., LTD
Address	Administration Building, Headquarters of Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd., Bantian, Longgang District, Shenzhen, 518129, P.R.C

1.7 Application details

Start Date of test	2018-10-10
End Date of test	2018-11-16

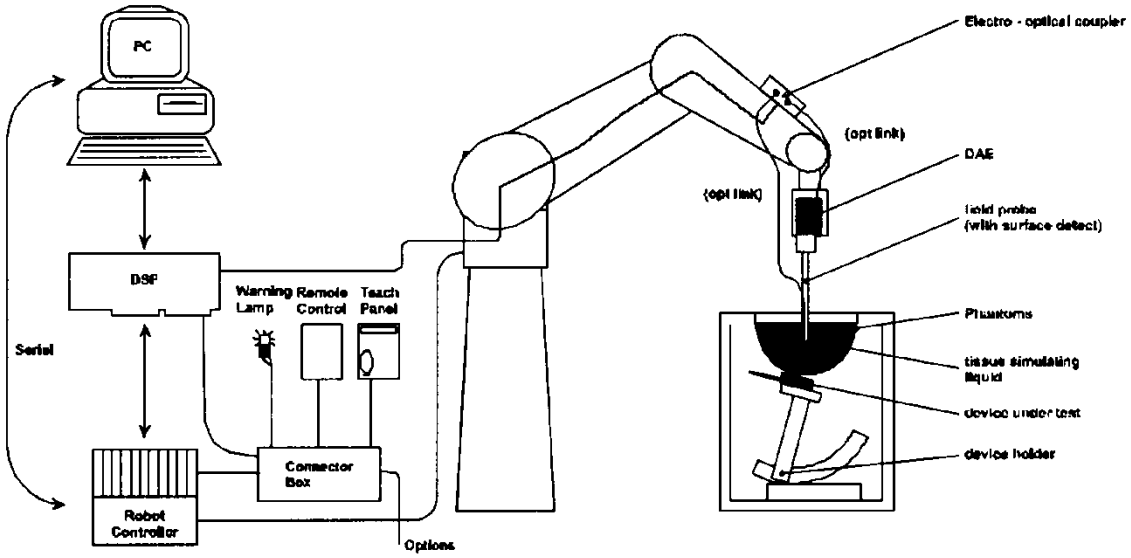
1.8 Ambient Condition

Ambient temperature	18°C – 25°C
Relative Humidity	30% – 70%

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2 SAR Measurement System

2.1 SAR Measurement Set-up



The DASY system for performing compliance tests consists of the following items:

- A standard high precision 6-axis robot (Stäubli RX family) with controller and software. An arm extension for accommodating the data acquisition electronics (DAE).

- A dosimetric probe, i.e. an isotropic E-field probe optimized and calibrated for usage in tissue simulating liquid. The probe is equipped with an optical surface detector system.

- A data acquisition electronic (DAE) which performs the signal amplification, signal multiplexing, AD-conversion, offset measurements, mechanical surface detection, collision detection, etc. The unit is battery powered with standard or rechargeable batteries. The signal is optically transmitted to the EOC.
- A unit to operate the optical surface detector which is connected to the EOC.
- The Electro-Optical Coupler (EOC) performs the conversion from the optical into a digital electric signal of the DAE. The EOC is connected to the DASY measurement server.
- The DASY measurement server, which performs all real-time data evaluation for field measurements and surface detection, controls robot movements and handles safety operation. A computer operating Windows 7.
- DASY software and SEMCAD data evaluation software.
- Remote control with teach panel and additional circuitry for robot safety such as warning lamps, etc.
- The generic twin phantom enabling the testing of left-hand and right-hand usage.
- The device holder for handheld mobile phones.
- Tissue simulating liquid mixed according to the given recipes.
- System check dipoles allowing to validate the proper functioning of the system.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.2 Test environment

The DASY measurement system is placed at the head end of a room with dimensions:
5 x 2.5 x 3 m³, the SAM phantom is placed in a distance of 75 cm from the side walls and 1.1m from the rear wall. Above the test system a 1.5 x 1.5 m² array of pyramid absorbers is installed to reduce reflections from the ceiling.
Picture 1 of the photo documentation shows a complete view of the test environment.
The system allows the measurement of SAR values larger than 0.005 mW/g.

2.3 Data Acquisition Electronics description

The data acquisition electronics (DAE) consist of a highly sensitive electrometer-grade preamplifier with auto-zeroing, a channel and gain-switching multiplexer, a fast 16 bit AD-converte and a command decoder with a control logic unit. Transmission to the measurement server is accomplished through an optical downlink for data and status information, as well as an optical uplink for commands and the clock.

The mechanical probe mounting device includes two different sensor systems for frontal and sideways probe contacts. They are used for mechanical surface detection and probe collision detection.

DAE4

Input Impedance	200MOhm	
The Inputs	symmetrical and floating	
Common mode rejection	above 80 dB	

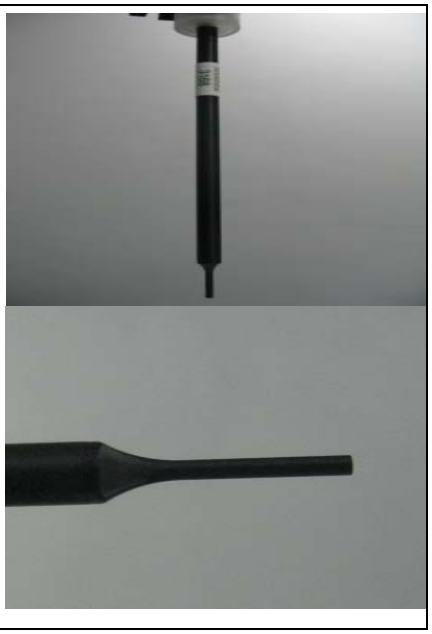
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.4 Probe description

These probes are specially designed and calibrated for use in liquids with high permittivities. They should not be used in air, since the spherical isotropy in air is poor (±2 dB). The dosimetric probes have special calibrations in various liquids at different frequencies.

Isotropic E-Field Probe ES3DV3 for Dosimetric Measurements

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Interleaved sensors Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.
Frequency	10 MHz to 4 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 4 GHz)
Directivity	± 0.2 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.3 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic range	5 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip: 20 mm) Tip diameter: 3.9 mm (Body: 12 mm) Distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 2.0 mm
Application	General dosimetry up to 4 GHz Dosimetry in strong gradient fields Compliance tests of mobile phones



Isotropic E-Field Probe EX3DV4 for Dosimetric Measurements

Construction	Symmetrical design with triangular core Built-in shielding against static charges PEEK enclosure material (resistant to organic solvents, e.g., DGBE)
Calibration	ISO/IEC 17025 calibration service available.
Frequency	10 MHz to >6 GHz; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB (30 MHz to 6 GHz)
Directivity	± 0.3 dB in HSL (rotation around probe axis) ± 0.5 dB in tissue material (rotation normal to probe axis)
Dynamic range	10 µW/g to > 100 mW/g; Linearity: ± 0.2 dB(noise:typically<1µW/g)
Dimensions	Overall length: 337 mm (Tip:20 mm) Tip diameter:2.5 mm (Body:12 mm) Typical distance from probe tip to dipole centers: 1mm
Application	High precision dosimetric measurements in any exposure scenario(e.g.,very strong gradient fields). Only probe which enables compliance testing for frequencies up to 6 GHz with precision of better 30%

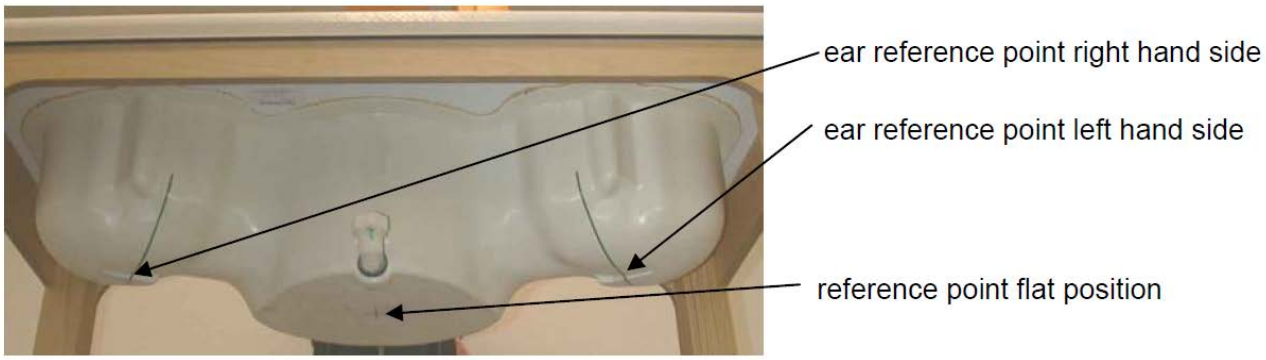
Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.5 Phantom description

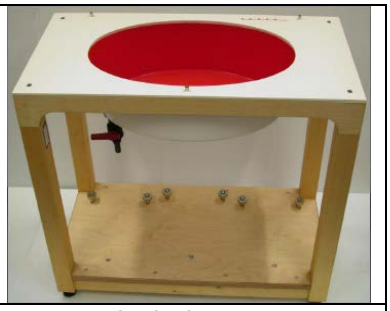
SAM Twin Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm;The ear region:6.0±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 25 liters	
Dimensions	Length:1000mm; Width:500mm; Height: adjustable feet	
Measurement Areas	Left hand Right hand Flat phantom	
The bottom plate contains three pairs of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. A white cover is provided to cover the phantom during off-periods to prevent water evaporation and changes in the liquid parameters. Free space scans of devices on top of this phantom cover are possible. Three reference marks are provided on the phantom counter. These reference marks are used to teach the absolute phantom position relative to the robot.		

The following figure shows the definition of reference point:



ELI4 Phantom

Shell Thickness	2mm±0.2mm	
Filling Volume	Approximately 30 liters	
Dimensions	Major axis:600mm; Minor axis:400mm;	
Measurement Areas	Flat phantom	
The ELI4 phantom is intended for compliance testing of handheld and body-mounted wireless devices in the frequency range of 30MHz to 6GHz. ELI4 is fully compatible with the latest draft of the standard IEC 62209-2 and all known tissue simulating liquids.		

The phantom shell material is resistant to all ingredients used in the tissue-equivalent liquid recipes. The shell of the phantom including ear spacers is constructed from low permittivity and low loss material, with a relative permittivity $2 \leq \varepsilon r \leq 5$ at ≤3 GHz, $3 \leq \varepsilon r \leq 4$ at >3 GHz and and a loss tangent $\leqslant 0.05$.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Modular Triple Flat Phantom

Shell Thickness (bottom plate)	2mm±0.2mm	
Filling Volume (Module)	approx. 8.1 liters (filling height: 155 mm)	
Dimensions	Length: 292 mm Width: 178 mm Height: 178 mm Useable area: 280 × 175 mm	
Measurement Areas	Flat phantom	
The Modular Flat Phantom consists of three identical modules that can be installed and removed separately without emptying the liquid. It is used for compliance testing of small wireless devices in body-worn configurations according to IEC 62209-2, etc.		

2.6 Device holder description

The DASY device holder has two scales for device rotation (with respect to the body axis) and the device inclination (with respect to the line between the ear openings). The plane between the ear openings and the mouth tip has a rotation angle of 65°. The bottom plate contains three pair of bolts for locking the device holder. The device holder positions are adjusted to the standard measurement positions in the three sections. This device holder is used for standard mobile phones or PDA's only. If necessary an additional support of polystyrene material is used.

The DASY device holder is constructed of low-loss POM material having the following dielectric parameters: relative permittivity ε =3 and loss tangent σ =0.02. The amount of dielectric material has been reduced in the closest vicinity of the device, since measurements have suggested that the influence of the clamp on the test results could thus be lowered.
The device holder permits the device to be positioned with a tolerance of ±1° in the tilt angle.

Larger DUT's (e.g. notebooks) cannot be tested using this device holder. Instead a support of bigger polystyrene cubes and thin polystyrene plates is used to position the DUT in all relevant positions to find and measure spots with maximum SAR values.
Therefore those devices are normally only tested at the flat part of the SAM.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

2.7 Test Equipment List

This table gives a complete overview of the SAR measurement equipment.
Devices used during the test described are marked ☒

	Manufacturer	Device	Type	Serial number	Date of last calibration	Valid period
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	ES3DV3	3071	2017/12/18	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	7505	2018/6/12	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3736	2018/4/27	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dosimetric E-Field Probe	EX3DV4	3744	2018/7/25	One year
☒	SPEAG	835 MHz Dipole	D835V2	4d126	2018/7/24	Three years
☒	SPEAG	1750 MHz Dipole	D1750V2	1145	2016/2/2	Three years
☒	SPEAG	1750 MHz Dipole	D1750V2	1123	2017/7/27	Three years
☒	SPEAG	1900 MHz Dipole	D1900V2	5d142	2018/6/12	Three years
☒	SPEAG	2450 MHz Dipole	D2450V2	978	2016/2/8	Three years
☒	SPEAG	2600 MHz Dipole	D2600V2	1021	2018/7/26	Three years
☒	SPEAG	2600 MHz Dipole	D2600V2	1058	2018/6/19	Three years
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	1235	2017/11/16	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	1531	2018/1/3	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	851	2018/7/18	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	916	2017/12/14	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE4	1554	2018/6/5	One year
☒	SPEAG	Data acquisition electronics	DAE3	393	2018/8/14	One year
☒	SPEAG	Software	DASY5	N/A	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM1	1475	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM2	1474	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM3	1597	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM5	1892	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM6	1894	NCR	NCR
☒	SPEAG	Twin Phantom	SAM8	1940	NCR	NCR
☒	R & S	WideBand Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	116265	2018/3/5	One year
☒	R & S	WideBand Radio Communication Tester	CMW 500	126855	2018/5/8	One year
☒	R & S	WideBand Radio Communication Tester	CMW 200	123202	2018/1/8	One year
☒	Anritsu	WideBand Radio Communication Tester	MT8821C	6201735100	2018/3/15	One year
☒	Agilent	Network Analyser	E5071C	MY46629448	2018/3/15	One year
☒	SPEAG	Dielectric Assessment Kit DAK3.5	DAK3.5	1143	NCR	NCR
☒	Agilent	Signal Generator	N5181A	MY50145341	2017/12/8	One year
☒	MINI-CIRCUITS	Amplifier	ZHL-42W	QA1402001	NCR	NCR

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

☒	MINI-CIRCUITS	Amplifier	ZVE-8G+	A170521627	NCR	NCR
☒	AR	Directional Coupler	DC7144M1	423264	2018/4/28	One year
☒	Agilent	Dual Directional Coupler	772D	MY52180173	2018/1/8	One year
☒	Agilent	Power Meter	E4417A	MY54100027	2018/3/24	One year
☒	Agilent	Power Meter Sensor	E9321A	MY44420359	2018/1/2	One year
☒	Agilent	Power Meter Sensor	E9321A	MY54130007	2018/3/24	One year

Note:
1) Per KDB865664D01 requirements for dipole calibration, the test laboratory has adopted three-year extended calibration interval. Each measured dipole is expected to evaluate with the following criteria at least on annual interval in Appendix C.
a) There is no physical damage on the dipole;
b) System check with specific dipole is within 10% of calibrated value;
c) The most recent return-loss result, measured at least annually, deviates by no more than 20% from the previous measurement.
d) The most recent measurement of the real or imaginary parts of the impedance, measured at least annually is within 5Ω from the previous measurement.
2) Network analyzer probe calibration against air, distilled water and a shorting block performed before measuring liquid parameters.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

3 SAR Measurement Procedure

3.1 Scanning procedure

The DASY installation includes predefined files with recommended procedures for measurements and system check. They are read-only document files and destined as fully defined but unmeasured masks. All test positions (head or body-worn) are tested with the same configuration of test steps differing only in the grid definition for the different test positions.

- The “reference” and “drift” measurements are located at the beginning and end of the batch process. They measure the field drift at one single point in the liquid over the complete procedure. The indicated drift is mainly the variation of the DUT’s output power and should vary max. +/- 5 %.

- For power drift measurement, DASY software supports that the reference position can be either the selected section's grid reference point or a user point. If the E-field of power reference measurement in the default grid reference point is very small, the test lab may set the reference position to the user point near the hotspot location to avoid large measurement uncertainty.

- The “surface check” measurement tests the optical surface detection system of the DASY system by repeatedly detecting the surface with the optical and mechanical surface detector and comparing the results. The output gives the detecting heights of both systems, the difference between the two systems and the standard deviation of the detection repeatability. Air bubbles or refraction in the liquid due to separation of the sugar-water mixture gives poor repeatability (above ± 0.1mm). To prevent wrong results tests are only executed when the liquid is free of air bubbles. The difference between the optical surface detection and the actual surface depends on the probe and is specified with each probe. (It does not depend on the surface reflectivity or the probe angle to the surface within ± 30°.)

- The “area scan” measures the SAR above the DUT or verification dipole on a parallel plane to the surface. It is used to locate the approximate location of the peak SAR with 2D spline interpolation. The robot performs a stepped movement along one grid axis while the local electrical field strength is measured by the probe. The probe is touching the surface of the SAM during acquisition of measurement values. The standard scan uses large grid spacing for faster measurement. Standard grid spacing for head measurements is 15 mm in x- and y- dimension(≤2GHz),12 mm in x- and y-dimension(2-4 GHz) and 10mm in x- and y- dimension(4-6GHz). If a finer resolution is needed, the grid spacing can be reduced. Grid spacing and orientation have no influence on the SAR result. For special applications where the standard scan method does not find the peak SAR within the grid, e.g. mobile phones with flip cover, the grid can be adapted in orientation.
  Results of this coarse scan are shown in Appendix B.

- A “zoom scan” measures the field in a volume around the 2D peak SAR value acquired in the previous “coarse” scan. This is a fine grid with maximum scan spatial resolution: Δx_{zoom}, Δy_{zoom}≤ 2GHz - ≤8mm, 2-4GHz - ≤5 mm and 4-6 GHz-≤4mm; Δz_{zoom} ≤3GHz - ≤5 mm, 3-4 GHz- ≤4mm and 4-6GHz-≤2mm where the robot additionally moves the probe along the z-axis away from the bottom of the Phantom. DASY is also able to perform repeated zoom scans if more than 1 peak is found during area scan. In this document, the evaluated peak 1g and 10g averaged SAR values are shown in the 2D-graphics in Appendix B. Test results relevant for the specified standard (see chapter 1.4.)are shown in table form form in chapter 7.2.

- A Z-axis scan measures the total SAR value at the x-and y-position of the maximum SAR value found during the cube scan. The probe is moved away in z-direction from the bottom of the SAM phantom in 2 mm steps. This measurement shows the continuity of the liquid and can - depending in the field strength – also show the liquid depth. A z-axis scan of the measurement with maximum SAR value is shown in Appendix B.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

The following table summarizes the area scan and zoom scan resolutions per FCC KDB 865664D01:

Frequency	Maximun Area Scan resolution (Δx_{area}, Δy_{area})	Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution (Δx_{Zoom}, Δy_{Zoom})	Maximun Zoom Scan spatial resolution			Minimum zoom scan volume (x,y,z)
			Uniform Grid	Graded Grad		
			$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n)$	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(1)$*	$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n>1)$*	
≤2GHz	≤15mm	≤8mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
2-3GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥30mm
3-4GHz	≤12mm	≤5mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥28mm
4-5GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤3mm	≤2.5mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥25mm
5-6GHz	≤10mm	≤4mm	≤2mm	≤2mm	≤1.5*$\Delta z_{Zoom}(n-1)$	≥22mm

3.2 Spatial Peak SAR Evaluation

The spatial peak SAR - value for 1 and 10 g is evaluated after the Cube measurements have been done. The basis of the evaluation are the SAR values measured at the points of the fine cube grid consisting of 5 x 5 x 7 points(with 8mm horizontal resolution) or 7 x 7 x 7 points(with 5mm horizontal resolution) or 8 x 8 x 7 points(with 4mm horizontal resolution). The algorithm that finds the maximal averaged volume is separated into three different stages.

- The data between the dipole center of the probe and the surface of the phantom are extrapolated. This data cannot be measured since the center of the dipole is 2.7 mm away from the tip of the probe and the distance between the surface and the lowest measuring point is about 1 mm (see probe calibration sheet). The extrapolated data from a cube measurement can be visualized by selecting 'Graph Evaluated'.

- The maximum interpolated value is searched with a straight-forward algorithm. Around this maximum the SAR - values averaged over the spatial volumes (1g or 10 g) are computed using the 3d-spline interpolation algorithm. If the volume cannot be evaluated (i.e., if a part of the grid was cut off by the boundary of the measurement area) the evaluation will be started on the corners of the bottom plane of the cube.

- All neighboring volumes are evaluated until no neighboring volume with a higher average value is found.

Extrapolation

The extrapolation is based on a least square algorithm [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.168-180]. Through the points in the first 3 cm along the z-axis, polynomials of order four are calculated. These polynomials are then used to evaluate the points between the surface and the probe tip. The points, calculated from the surface, have a distance of 1 mm from each other.

Interpolation

The interpolation of the points is done with a 3d-Spline. The 3d-Spline is composed of three one-dimensional splines with the "Not a knot"-condition [W. Gander, Computermathematik, p.141-150] (x, y and z -direction) [Numerical Recipes in C, Second Edition, p.123ff].

Volume Averaging

At First the size of the cube is calculated. Then the volume is integrated with the trapezoidal algorithm. 8000 points (20x20x20) are interpolated to calculate the average.

Advanced Extrapolation

DASY uses the advanced extrapolation option which is able to compansate boundary effects on E-field probes.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

3.3 Data Storage and Evaluation

Data Storage

The DASY software stores the acquired data from the data acquisition electronics as raw data (in microvolt readings from the probe sensors), together with all necessary software parameters for the data evaluation (probe calibration data, liquid parameters and device frequency and modulation data) in measurement files with the extension "DAE4". The software evaluates the desired unit and format for output each time the data is visualized or exported. This allows verification of the complete software setup even after the measurement and allows correction of incorrect parameter settings. For example, if a measurement has been performed with a wrong crest factor parameter in the device setup, the parameter can be corrected afterwards and the data can be re-evaluated.

The measured data can be visualized or exported in different units or formats, depending on the selected probe type ([V/m], [A/m], [°C], [mW/g], [mW/cm²], [dBrel], etc.). Some of these units are not available in certain situations or show meaningless results, e.g., a SAR output in a lossless media will always be zero. Raw data can also be exported to perform the evaluation with other software packages.

Data Evaluation by SEMCAD

The SEMCAD software automatically executes the following procedures to calculate the field units from the microvolt readings at the probe connector. The parameters used in the evaluation are stored in the configuration modules of the software:

Probe parameters:	- Sensitivity	$Norm_i$, a_{i0}, a_{i1}, a_{i2}
	- Conversion factor	$ConvF_i$
	- Diode compression point	Dcpi
Device parameters:	- Frequency	f
	- Crest factor	cf
Media parameters:	- Conductivity	σ
	- Density	ρ

These parameters must be set correctly in the software. They can be found in the component documents or they can be imported into the software from the configuration files issued for the DASY components. In the direct measuring mode of the multimeter option, the parameters of the actual system setup are used. In the scan visualization and export modes, the parameters stored in the corresponding document files are used.

The first step of the evaluation is a linearization of the filtered input signal to account for the compression characteristics of the detector diode. The compensation depends on the input signal, the diode type and the DC-transmission factor from the diode to the evaluation electronics.

If the exciting field is pulsed, the crest factor of the signal must be known to correctly compensate for peak power. The formula for each channel can be given as:

$$V_i = U_i + U_i^2 \cdot cf/dcp_i$$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)
U_i = input signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)
cf = crest factor of exciting field (DASY parameter)
dcp_i = diode compression point (DASY parameter)

From the compensated input signals the primary field data for each channel can be

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

evaluated:

E-field probes: $E_i = (V_i / Norm_i \cdot ConvF)^{1/2}$

H-field probes: $H_i = (V_i)^{1/2} \cdot (a_{i0} + a_{i1}f + a_{i2}f^2)/f$

with V_i = compensated signal of channel i (i = x, y, z)

$Norm_i$ = sensor sensitivity of channel i (i = x, y, z)
[mV/(V/m)^2] for E-field Probes

ConvF = sensitivity enhancement in solution

a_{ij} = sensor sensitivity factors for H-field probes

f = carrier frequency [GHz]

E_i = electric field strength of channel i in V/m

H_i = magnetic field strength of channel i in A/m

The RSS value of the field components gives the total field strength (Hermitian magnitude):

$$E_{tot} = (E_x^2 + E_Y^2 + E_z^2)^{1/2}$$

The primary field data are used to calculate the derived field units.

$$SAR = (E_{tot}^2 \cdot \sigma) / (\rho \cdot 1000)$$

with SAR = local specific absorption rate in mW/g

E_{tot} = total field strength in V/m

σ = conductivity in [mho/m] or [Siemens/m]

ρ = equivalent tissue density in g/cm^3

Note that the density is normally set to 1 (or 1.06), to account for actual brain density rather than the density of the simulation liquid.The power flow density is calculated assuming the excitation field to be a free space field.

$P_{pwe} = E_{tot}^2 / 3770$ or $P_{pwe} = H_{tot}^2 \cdot 37.7$

with P_{pwe} = equivalent power density of a plane wave in mW/cm^2

E_{tot} = total electric field strength in V/m

H_{tot} = total magnetic field strength in A/m

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4 System Verification Procedure

4.1 Tissue Verification

The simulating liquids should be checked at the beginning of a series of SAR measurements to determine of the dielectic parameter are within the tolerances of the specified target values. The measured conductivity and relative permittivity should be within ± 5% of the target values.

The following materials are used for producing the tissue-equivalent materials.

Ingredients (% of weight)	**Head Tissue**					
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	**835**	1750	**1900**	**2450**	**2600**
Water	39.2	41.45	52.64	55.242	62.7	55.242
Salt (NaCl)	2.7	1.45	0.36	0.306	0.5	0.306
Sugar	57.0	56.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	47.0	44.542	36.8	44.452
Ingredients (% of weight)	**Body Tissue**					
Frequency Band (MHz)	750	**835**	1750	**1900**	**2450**	**2600**
Water	50.3	52.4	69.91	69.91	73.2	64.493
Salt (NaCl)	1.60	1.40	0.13	0.13	0.04	0.024
Sugar	47.0	45.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
HEC	0.0	1.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Bactericide	0.0	0.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Triton X-100	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
DGBE	0.0	0.0	29.96	29.96	26.7	32.252

Table 4: Tissue Dielectric Properties

Salt: 99+% Pure Sodium Chloride; Sugar: 98+% Pure Sucrose; Water: De-ionized, 16MΩ+ resistivity HEC: Hydroxyethyl Cellulose; DGBE: 99+% Di(ethylene glycol) butyl ether, [2-(2-butoxyethoxy)ethanol] Triton X-100(ultra pure): Polyethylene glycol mono [4-(1,1,3,3-tetramethylbutyl)phenyl]ether

☒**Simulating Head Liquid (HBBL600-6000MHz),Manufactured by SPEAG:**

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	50-65%
Esters,Emulsifiers,Inhibitors	10-30%
Sodium salt	8-25%

☒**Simulating Body Liquid (MBBL600-6000MHz),Manufactured by SPEAG:**

Ingredients	(% by weight)
Water	60-80%
Esters,Emulsifiers,Inhibitors	20-40%
Sodium salt	0-1.5%

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Tissue Type	Target Frequency	Target Tissue		Measured Tissue		Deviation (Within +/-5%)		Liquid Temp.	Test Date
		Permit-tivity	Conduc-tivity [S/m]	Permit-tivity	Conduc-tivity [S/m]	$\Delta\varepsilon_r$	$\Delta\sigma$		
835MHz Head	825	41.60	0.90	39.90	0.924	-4.09%	2.71%	21.0°C	2018/10/10
	835	41.50	0.90	39.86	0.928	-3.95%	3.13%		
	850	41.50	0.92	39.79	0.934	-4.12%	1.55%		
835MHz Head	825	41.60	0.90	40.09	0.926	-3.63%	2.84%	20.5°C	2018/10/14
	835	41.50	0.90	40.05	0.930	-3.49%	3.28%		
	850	41.50	0.92	39.99	0.935	-3.64%	1.67%		
1750MHz Head	1710	40.10	1.35	39.23	1.361	-2.17%	0.81%	22.0°C	2018/10/12
	1730	40.10	1.36	39.16	1.374	-2.34%	1.03%		
	1750	40.10	1.37	39.09	1.385	-2.52%	1.09%		
	1800	40.00	1.40	38.89	1.415	-2.78%	1.07%		
1900MHz Head	1850	40.00	1.40	38.90	1.423	-2.75%	1.64%	20.4°C	2018/10/11
	1880	40.00	1.40	38.80	1.442	-3.00%	3.00%		
	1900	40.00	1.40	38.73	1.455	-3.18%	3.93%		
	1910	40.00	1.40	38.70	1.461	-3.25%	4.36%		
2450MHz Head	2410	39.30	1.76	38.05	1.786	-3.18%	1.48%	22.5°C	2018/11/14
	2435	39.20	1.79	38.02	1.801	-3.01%	0.61%		
	2450	39.20	1.80	37.99	1.811	-3.09%	0.61%		
	2460	39.20	1.81	37.99	1.817	-3.09%	0.39%		
2450MHz Head	2410	39.30	1.76	38.35	1.829	-2.42%	3.92%	22.5°C	2018/11/16
	2435	39.20	1.79	38.31	1.849	-2.27%	3.30%		
	2450	39.20	1.80	38.29	1.859	-2.32%	3.28%		
	2460	39.20	1.81	38.26	1.867	-2.40%	3.15%		
2600MHz Head	2510	39.12	1.86	37.30	1.846	-4.65%	-0.75%	21.6°C	2018/10/22
	2535	39.10	1.89	37.22	1.871	-4.81%	-1.01%		
	2560	39.00	1.92	37.23	1.894	-4.54%	-1.35%		
	2600	39.00	1.96	37.26	1.909	-4.46%	-2.60%		
	2610	38.98	1.97	37.22	1.911	-4.52%	-2.99%		
	2645	38.93	2.01	37.04	1.938	-4.85%	-3.58%		
2600MHz Head	2510	39.12	1.86	37.65	1.896	-3.76%	1.94%	22.0°C	2018/10/25
	2535	39.10	1.89	37.58	1.909	-3.89%	1.01%		
	2560	39.00	1.92	37.52	1.930	-3.79%	0.52%		
	2600	39.00	1.96	37.48	1.964	-3.90%	0.20%		
	2610	38.98	1.97	37.46	1.971	-3.90%	0.05%		
	2645	38.93	2.01	37.37	2.003	-4.01%	-0.35%		
835MHz Body	825	55.20	0.97	54.91	1.008	-0.53%	3.92%	21.7°C	2018/10/10
	835	55.20	0.97	54.87	1.012	-0.60%	4.33%		
	850	55.20	0.99	54.81	1.018	-0.71%	2.83%		
835MHz Body	825	55.20	0.97	53.26	0.978	-3.51%	0.82%	21.4°C	2018/10/12
	835	55.20	0.97	53.22	0.982	-3.59%	1.23%		
	850	55.20	0.99	53.16	0.988	-3.70%	-0.22%		

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

1750MHz Body	1710	53.50	1.46	53.65	1.447	0.28%	-0.89%	21.9°C	2018/10/15
	1730	53.50	1.48	53.60	1.460	0.19%	-1.35%		
	1750	53.40	1.49	53.54	1.474	0.26%	-1.07%		
	1800	53.30	1.52	53.39	1.509	0.17%	-0.72%		
1750MHz Body	1710	53.50	1.46	52.66	1.478	-1.57%	1.23%	21.9°C	2018/11/16
	1730	53.50	1.48	52.66	1.491	-1.57%	0.74%		
	1750	53.40	1.49	52.64	1.503	-1.42%	0.87%		
	1800	53.30	1.52	52.64	1.542	-1.24%	1.45%		
1900MHz Body	1850	53.30	1.52	51.67	1.532	-3.06%	0.79%	21.4°C	2018/10/13
	1880	53.30	1.52	51.58	1.553	-3.23%	2.17%		
	1900	53.30	1.52	51.53	1.567	-3.32%	3.09%		
	1910	53.30	1.52	51.50	1.574	-3.38%	3.55%		
1900MHz Body	1850	53.30	1.52	53.22	1.544	-0.15%	1.58%	21.9°C	2018/10/15
	1880	53.30	1.52	53.12	1.566	-0.34%	3.03%		
	1900	53.30	1.52	53.06	1.581	-0.45%	4.01%		
	1910	53.30	1.52	53.03	1.588	-0.51%	4.47%		
2450MHz Body	2410	52.80	1.91	51.90	1.967	-1.70%	2.98%	23.0°C	2018/11/13
	2435	52.70	1.94	51.80	1.986	-1.71%	2.37%		
	2450	52.70	1.95	51.86	1.998	-1.59%	2.46%		
	2460	52.70	1.96	51.79	2.003	-1.73%	2.19%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	53.19	2.074	1.08%	2.17%	21.5°C	2018/10/17
	2535	52.59	2.07	53.15	2.098	1.06%	1.35%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	53.10	2.122	1.01%	1.53%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	53.04	2.160	1.03%	0.00%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	51.09	2.100	-2.91%	3.45%	21.8°C	2018/10/22
	2535	52.59	2.07	51.05	2.124	-2.93%	2.61%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	51.01	2.149	-2.97%	2.82%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	50.94	2.188	-2.97%	1.30%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	52.09	2.114	-1.01%	4.14%	22.0°C	2018/10/24
	2535	52.59	2.07	52.06	2.138	-1.01%	3.29%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	52.03	2.162	-1.03%	3.44%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	51.98	2.204	-0.99%	2.04%		
2600MHz Body	2510	52.62	2.03	51.63	2.117	-1.88%	4.29%	23.2°C	2018/11/16
	2535	52.59	2.07	51.61	2.138	-1.86%	3.29%		
	2560	52.57	2.09	51.55	2.160	-1.94%	3.35%		
	2600	52.50	2.16	51.53	2.201	-1.85%	1.90%		

Table 5:Measured Tissue Parameter

Note: 1）The dielectric parameters of the tissue-equivalent liquid should be measured under similar ambient conditions and within 2 °C of the conditions expected during the SAR evaluation to satisfy protocol requirements.

2）KDB 865664 was ensured to be applied for probe calibration frequencies greater than or equal to 50MHz of the EUT frequencies.

3）The above measured tissue parameters were used in the DASY software to perform interpolation via the DASY software to determine actual dielectric parameters at the test frequencies. The SAR test plots may slightly differ from the table above since the DASY rounds to three significant digits.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4.2 System Check

The system check is performed for verifying the accuracy of the complete measurement system and performance of the software. The system check is performed with tissue equivalent material according to IEEE 1528 (described above). The following table shows system check results for all frequency bands and tissue liquids used during the tests(Graphic Plot(s) see Appendix A).

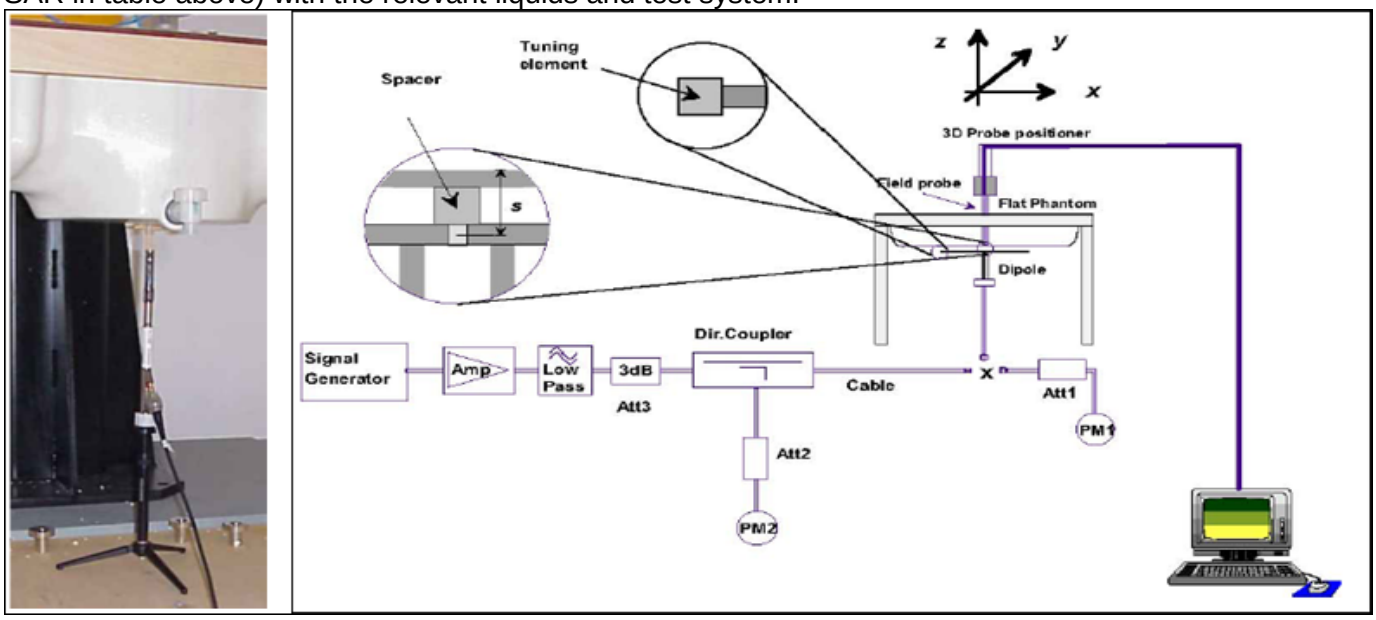
System Check	Target SAR (Normalized to 1W)		Measured SAR (Normalized to 1W)		Deviation (Within +/-10%)		Test Date	Dipole Information
	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	1-g (mW/g)	10-g (mW/g)	Δ1-g	Δ10-g		SN
835MHz Head	9.44	6.06	9.96	6.48	5.51%	6.93%	2018/10/10	4d126
835MHz Head	9.44	6.06	9.68	6.20	2.54%	2.31%	2018/10/14	4d126
1750MHz Head	36.10	19.10	36.68	19.40	1.61%	1.57%	2018/10/12	1145
1900MHz Head	39.50	20.80	41.60	21.56	5.32%	3.65%	2018/10/11	5d142
2450MHz Head	53.30	24.90	50.00	23.24	-6.19%	-6.67%	2018/11/14	978
2450MHz Head	53.30	24.90	49.20	22.80	-7.69%	-8.43%	2018/11/16	978
2600MHz Head	56.60	25.50	58.80	26.24	3.89%	2.90%	2018/10/22	1021
2600MHz Head	56.60	25.50	58.00	27.40	2.47%	7.45%	2018/10/25	1021
835MHz Body	9.65	6.32	9.92	6.84	2.80%	8.23%	2018/10/10	4d126
835MHz Body	9.65	6.32	9.76	6.68	1.14%	5.70%	2018/10/12	4d126
1750MHz Body	36.50	19.40	34.00	19.12	-6.85%	-1.44%	2018/10/15	1145
1750MHz Body	36.40	19.40	34.32	18.16	5.71%	6.39%	2018/11/16	1123
1900MHz Body	40.20	21.30	39.88	21.60	-0.80%	1.41%	2018/10/13	5d142
1900MHz Body	40.20	21.30	40.80	22.12	1.49%	3.85%	2018/10/15	5d142
2450MHz Body	52.10	24.70	48.00	23.56	-7.87%	-4.62%	2018/11/13	978
2600MHz Body	54.40	24.40	53.20	25.32	-2.21%	3.77%	2018/10/17	1058
2600MHz Body	55.70	25.00	53.60	25.08	-3.77%	0.32%	2018/10/22	1021
2600MHz Body	55.70	25.00	55.20	25.88	-0.90%	3.52%	2018/10/24	1021
2600MHz Body	54.40	24.40	54.80	24.24	0.74%	-0.66%	2018/11/16	1058

Table 6:System Check Results

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4.3 System check Procedure

The system check is performed by using a system check dipole which is positioned parallel to the planar part of the SAM phantom at the reference point. The distance of the dipole to the SAM phantom is determined by a plexiglass spacer. The dipole is connected to the signal source consisting of signal generator and amplifier via a directional coupler, N-connector cable and adaption to SAM. It is fed with a power of 250 mW(below 3GHz) or 100mW(3-6GHz). To adjust this power, a power meter is used. The power sensor is connected to the cable before the system check to measure the power at this point and do adjustments at the signal generator. At the outputs of the directional coupler both return loss as well as forward power are controlled during the system check to make sure that emitted power at the dipole is kept constant. This can also be checked by the power drift measurement after the test (result on plot).
System check results have to be equal or near the values determined during dipole calibration (target SAR in table above) with the relevant liquids and test system.



Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

5 SAR measurement variability and uncertainty

5.1 SAR measurement variability

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz, SAR measurement variability must be assessed for each frequency band, which is determined by the SAR probe calibration point and tissue-equivalent medium used for the device measurements. The additional measurements are repeated after the completion of all measurements requiring the same head or body tissue-equivalent medium in a frequency band. The test device should be returned to ambient conditions (normal room temperature) with the battery fully charged before it is re-mounted on the device holder for the repeated measurement(s) to minimize any unexpected variations in the repeated results.

1) Repeated measurement is not required when the original highest measured SAR is < 0.80 W/kg; steps 2) through 4) do not apply.
2) When the original highest measured SAR is ⩾ 0.80 W/kg, repeat that measurement once.
3) Perform a second repeated measurement only if the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original and first repeated measurements is > 1.20 or when the original or repeated measurement is ⩾ 1.45 W/kg (~ 10% from the 1-g SAR limit).
4) Perform a third repeated measurement only if the original, first or second repeated measurement is ⩾ 1.5 W/kg and the ratio of largest to smallest SAR for the original, first and second repeated measurements is > 1.20.

The same procedures should be adapted for measurements according to extremity and occupational exposure limits by applying a factor of 2.5 for extremity exposure and a factor of 5 for occupational exposure to the corresponding SAR thresholds.

The detailed repeated measurement results are shown in Section 7.2.

5.2 SAR measurement uncertainty

Per KDB865664 D01 SAR Measurement 100 MHz to 6 GHz,when the highest measured 1-g SAR within a frequency band is < 1.5 W/kg, the extensive SAR measurement uncertainty analysis described in IEEE Std 1528-2013 is not required in SAR reports submitted for equipment approval. The equivalent ratio (1.5/1.6) is applied to extremity and occupational exposure conditions.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6 SAR Test Configuration

6.1 Test Positions Configuration

6.1.1 General considerations

Per IEEE 1528-2013,two imaginary lines on the handset were established: the vertical centerline and the horizontal line (See Figure 1).

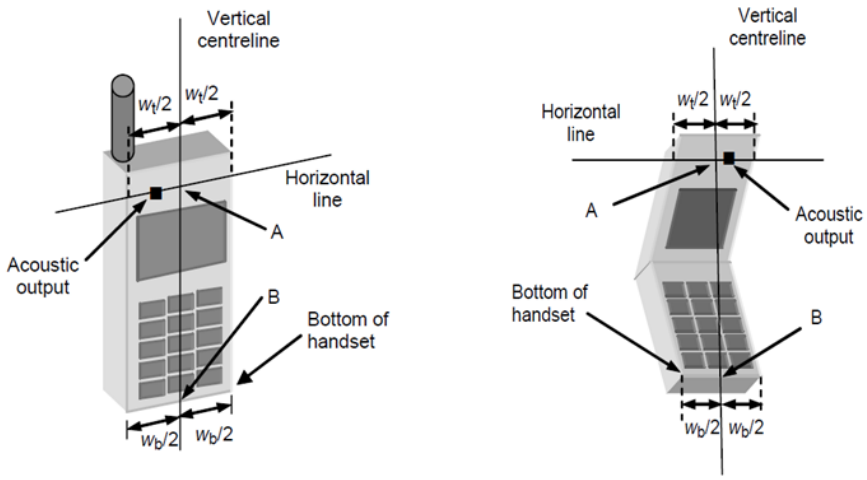


Figure 1 Hand Vertical Center & Horizontal Line Reference Points

6.1.2 Head Exposure Condition

Per IEEE 1528-2013, Head SAR measurements were made in the “cheek” position (See Figure 2) and the “tilt” position (See Figure 3). The device should be tested in both positions on left and right sides of the SAM phantom.

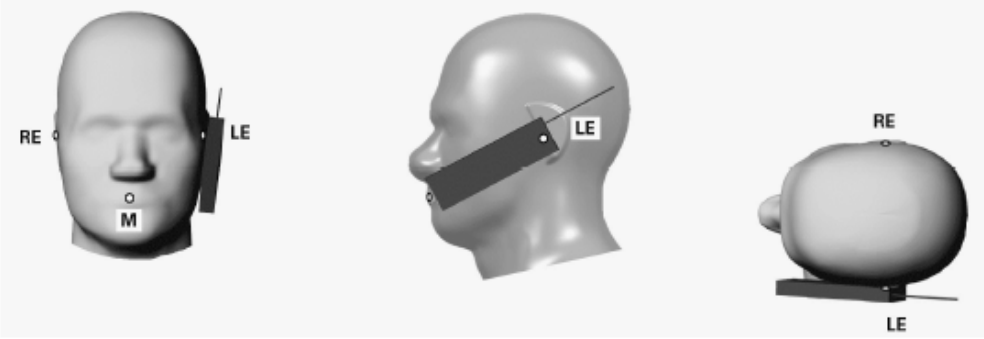


Figure 2 Front, Side and Top View of Cheek Position

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

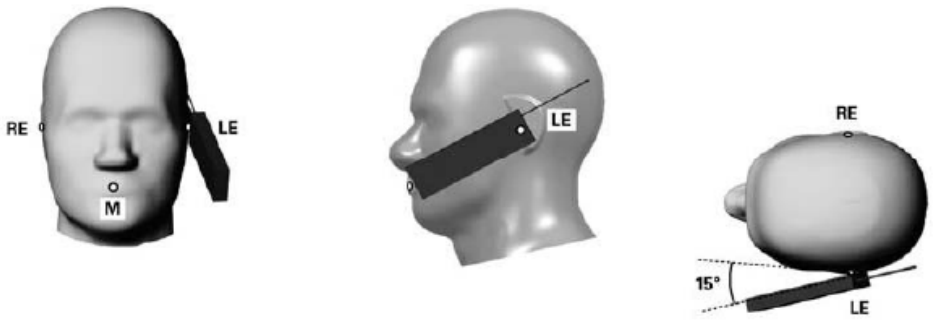


Figure 3 Front, Side and Top View of Tilt 15° Position

Note:

M Mouth reference point

LE Left ear reference point (ERP)

RE Right ear reference point(ERP)

6.1.3 Body-worn Exposure Condition

Body-worn operating configurations are tested with the holder attached to the device and positioned against a flat phantom with test separation distance of 15mm in a normal use configuration (See Figure 4). Per FCC KDB648474 D04, Body-worn accessory exposure is typically related to voice mode operations when handsets are carried in body-worn accessories. The body-worn accessory procedures in FCC KDB 447498 should be used to test for body-worn accessory SAR compliance, without a headset connected to it. When the reported SAR for a body-worn accessory, measured without a headset connected to the handset, is > 1.2 W/kg, the highest reported SAR configuration for that wireless mode and frequency band should be repeated for that body-worn accessory with a headset attached to the handset.

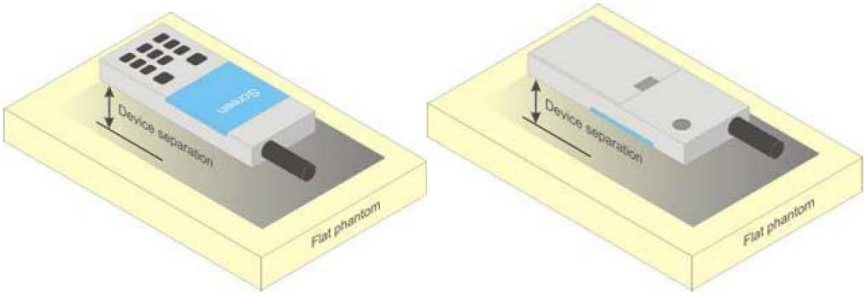


Figure 4 Test position for Body-Worn device

6.1.4 Hotspot Exposure Condition

Per FCC KDB 941225D06, the SAR test separation distance for hotspot mode is determined according to device form factor. When the overall length and width of a device is > 9 cm x 5 cm, a test separation distance of 10 mm is required for hotspot mode SAR measurements. A test separation distance of 5 mm or less is required for smaller devices. Hotspot mode SAR is measured for all edges and surfaces of the device with a transmitting antenna located within 25 mm from that surface or edge; for the data modes, wireless technologies and frequency bands supporting hotspot mode. The SAR results are used to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion for hotspot mode; otherwise, simultaneous transmission SAR measurement is required.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.1.5 Product Specific 10-g SAR Exposure Condition

Per FCC KDB 648474D04, for smart phones with a display diagonal dimension > 15.0 cm or an overall diagonal dimension > 16.0 cm that provide similar mobile web access and multimedia support found in mini-tablets or UMPC mini-tablets that support voice calls next to the ear, the device is marketed as “Phablet”.

The UMPC mini-tablet procedures must also be applied to test the SAR of all surfaces and edges with an antenna located at ≤ 25 mm from that surface or edge, in direct contact with a flat phantom, for Product Specific 10-g SAR SAR according to the body-equivalent tissue dielectric parameters in KDB 865664 to address interactive hand use exposure conditions. The UMPC mini-tablet 1-g SAR at 5 mm is not required. When hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold.

6.2 3G SAR Test Reduction Procedure

Per KDB941225 D01, in the following procedures, the mode tested for SAR is referred to as the primary mode. The equivalent modes considered for SAR test reduction are denoted as secondary modes. Both primary and secondary modes must be in the same frequency band. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

6.3 GSM Test Configuration

SAR tests for GSM850 and GSM1900, a communication link is set up with a base station by air link. Using CMU200 the power lever is set to “5”and “0” in SAR of GSM850 and GSM1900. The tests in the band of GSM850 and GSM1900 are performed in the mode of GPRS/EGPRS function. Since the GPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5. The EGPRS class is 12 for this EUT, it has at most 4 timeslots in uplink, and at most 4 timeslots in downlink, the maximum total timeslot is 5.

When SAR tests for EGPRS mode is necessary, GMSK modulation should be used to minimize SAR measurement error due to higher peak-to-average power (PAR) ratios inherent in 8 PSK.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.4 UMTS Test Configuration

1) Output Power Verification

Maximum output power is verified on the high, middle and low channels according to procedures described in section 5.2 of 3GPP TS 34.121, using the appropriate RMC or AMR with TPC (transmit power control) set to all “1’s” for WCDMA/HSDPA or by applying the required inner loop power control procedures to maintain maximum output power while HSUPA is active. Results for all applicable physical channel configurations (DPCCH, DPDCHn and spreading codes, HSDPA, HSPA) are requied in the SAR report. All configurations that are not supported by the handset or cannot be measured due to technical or equipment limitations must be clearly identified.

2) WCDMA

a. Head SAR Measurements

SAR for next to the ear head exposure is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to AMR configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode.

b. Body SAR Measurements

SAR for body-worn accessory configurations is measured using a 12.2 kbps RMC with TPC bits configured to all “1’s”. The 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to other spreading codes and multiple DPDCHn configurations supported by the handset with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode

3) HSDPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the “Body SAR Measurements’’ procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode. This is referred to as the 3G SAR test reduction procedure in the following SAR test guidance, where the primary mode is identified in the applicable wireless mode test procedures and the secondary mode is wireless mode being considered for SAR test reduction by that procedure. When the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is not satisfied, it is identified as “otherwise” in the applicable procedures; SAR measurement is required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSDPA body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSDPA using the HSDPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported SAR body exposure configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

HSDPA should be configured according to UE category of a test device. The number of HS-DSCH/HS-PDSCHs, HAPRQ processes, minimum inter-TTI interval, transport block sizes and RV coding sequence are defined by the H-set. To maintain a consistent test configuration and stable transmission condition, QPSK is used in the H-set for SAR testing. HS-DPCCH should be configured with a CQI feedback cycle of 4ms with a CQI repetition factor of 2 to maintain a constant rate of active CQI slots. The β_c and β_d gain factors for DPCCH and DPDCH were set according to the values in the below table, β_{hs} for HS-DPCCH is set automatically to the correct value when ΔACK, ΔNACK, ΔCQI = 8. The variation of the β_c /β_d ratio causes a power reduction at sub-tests 2 - 4.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c / β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)	MPR (dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0	0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: △ACK, △NACK and △CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2 : CM=1 for β_c/β_d= 12/15, β_{hs}/β_c = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH,DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 3 : For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15

Table 7: Sub-tests for UMTS Release 5 HSDPA

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) and H-Set 1 QPSK.

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	534 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	3 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	2 Processes
Information Bit Payload	3202 Bits
MAC-d PDU size	336 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	4800 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	9600 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.67
Number of Physical Channel Codes	5

Table 8:settings of required H-Set 1 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

HS-DSCH Category	Maximum HS-DSCH Codes Received	Minimum Inter-TTI Interval	Maximum HS-DSCH Transport Block Bits/HS-DSCH TTI	Total Soft Channel Bits
1	5	3	7298	19200
2	5	3	7298	28800
3	5	2	7298	28800
4	5	2	7298	38400
5	5	1	7298	57600
6	5	1	7298	67200
7	10	1	14411	115200
8	10	1	14411	134400
9	15	1	25251	172800
10	15	1	27952	172800
11	5	2	3630	14400
12	5	1	3630	28800
13	15	1	34800	259200
14	15	1	42196	259200
15	15	1	23370	345600
16	15	1	27952	345600

Table 9:HSDPA UE category

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

4) HSUPA

SAR for body exposure configurations is measured according to the "Body SAR Measurements'' procedures of 3G device. When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a secondary mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of secondary to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the secondary mode.

Per KDB941225 D01, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to HSPA (HSUPA/HSDPA with RMC) body configurations with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Otherwise, SAR is measured for HSPA using the HSPA body SAR procedures for the highest reported body exposure SAR configuration in 12.2 kbps RMC.

Due to inner loop power control requirements in HSDPA, a commercial communication test set should be used for the output power and SAR tests. The 12.2 kbps RMC, FRC H-set 1 and E-DCH configurations for HSDPA should be configured according to the values indicated below as well as other applicable procedures described in the 'WCDMA Handset' and 'Release 5 HSDPA Data Device' sections of 3G device.

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs}(1)	β_{ec}	β_{ed}	β_{ec} (SF)	β_{ed} (code)	CM(2) (dB)	MPR (dB)	AG(4) Index	E-TFCI
1	11/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	11/15(3)	22/15	209/225	1039/225	4	1	1.0	0.0	20	75
2	6/15	15/15	64	6/15	12/15	12/15	94/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	12	67
3	15/15	9/15	64	15/9	30/15	30/15	β_{ed1}:47/15 β_{ed2}:47/15	4	2	2.0	1.0	15	92
4	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	2/15	56/75	4	1	3.0	2.0	17	71
5	15/15(4)	15/15(4)	64	15/15(4)	30/15	24/15	134/15	4	1	1.0	0.0	21	81

Note 1: Δ ACK, Δ NACK and Δ CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2: CM = 1 for $\beta_c/\beta_d = 12/15$, $\beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 24/15$. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH, HS-DPCCH, E-DPDCH and E-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference

Note 3 : For subtest 1 the β_c/β_d ratio of 11/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c = 10/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$

Note 4 : For subtest 5 the β_c/β_d ratio of 15/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to $\beta_c = 14/15$ and $\beta_d = 15/15$

Note 5 : Testing UE using E-DPDCH Physical Layer category 1 Sub-test 3 is not required according to TS 25.306 Table 5.1g

Note 6: β_{ed} can not be set directly; it is set by Absolute Grant Value.

Table 10:Subtests for UMTS Release 6 HSUPA

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UE E-DCH Category	Maximum E-DCH Codes Transmitted	Number of HARQ Processes	E-DCH TTI(ms)	Minimum Speading Factor	Maximum E-DCH Transport Block Bits	Max Rate (Mbps)
1	1	4	10	4	7110	0.7296
2	2	8	2	4	2798	1.4592
	2	4	10	4	14484	
3	2	4	10	4	14484	1.4592
4	2	8	2	2	5772	2.9185
	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
5	2	4	10	2	20000	2.00
6 (No DPDCH)	4	8	10	2SF2&2SF4	11484	5.76
	4	4	2		20000	2.00
7 (No DPDCH)	4	8	2	2SF2&2SF4	22996	?
	4	4	10		20000	?
NOTE: When 4 codes are transmitted in parallel, two codes shall be transmitted with SF2 and two with SF4.UE categories 1 to 6 support QPSK only. UE category 7 supports QPSK and 16QAM.(TS25.306-7.3.0).						

Table 11:HSUPA UE category

5) DC-HSDPA

SAR is required for Rel. 8 DC-HSDPA when SAR is required for Rel. 5 HSDPA; otherwise, the 3G SAR test reduction procedure is applied to DC-HSDPA with 12.2 kbps RMC as the primary mode. Power is measured for DC-HSDPA according to the H-Set 12, FRC configuration in Table C.8.1.12 of 3GPP TS 34.121-1 to determine SAR test reduction. A primary and a Second serving HS-DSCH Cell are required to perform the power measurement and for the results to be acceptable.

The following tests were completed according to procedures in section 7.3.13 of 3GPP TS 34.108 v9.5.0. A summary of these settings are illustrated below:

Downlink Physical Channels are set as per 3GPP TS34.121-1 v9.0.0 E.5.0

Table E.5.0: Levels for HSDPA connection setup

Parameter During Connection setup	Unit	Value
P-CPICH_Ec/Ior	dB	-10
P-CCPCH and SCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-12
PICH _Ec/Ior	dB	-15
HS-PDSCH	dB	off
HS-SCCH_1	dB	off
DPCH_Ec/Ior	dB	-5
OCNS_Ec/Ior	dB	-3.1

Call is set up as per 3GPP TS34.108 v9.5.0 sub clause 7.3.13

The configurations of the fixed reference channels for HSDPA RF tests are described in 3GPP TS 34.121, annex C for FDD and 3GPP TS 34.122.

The measurements were performed with a Fixed Reference Channel (FRC) H-Set 12 with QPSK

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Parameter	Value
Nominal average inf. bit rate	60 kbit/s
Inter-TTI Distance	1 TTI's
Number of HARQ Processes	6 Processes
Information Bit Payload	120 Bits
Number Code Blocks	1 Block
Binary Channel Bits Per TTI	960 Bits
Total Available SMLs in UE	19200 SMLs
Number of SMLs per HARQ Process	3200 SMLs
Coding Rate	0.15
Number of Physical Channel Codes	1

Table 12:settings of required H-Set 12 QPSK acc. to 3GPP 34.121

Note:

1.The RMC is intended to be used for DC-HSDPA mode and both cells shall transmit with identical parameters as listed in the table above.

2.Maximum number of transmission is limited to 1,i.e.,retransmission is not allowed. The redundancy and constellation version 0 shall be used.

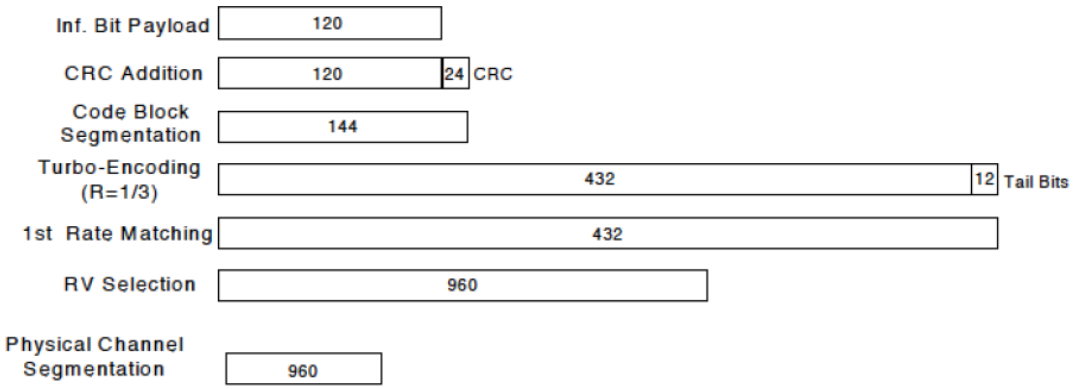


Figure C.8.19: Coding rate for Fixed reference Channel H-Set 12 (QPSK)

The following 4 Sub-tests for HSDPA were completed according to Release 5 procedures. A summary of subtest settings are illustrated below:

Sub-test	β_c	β_d	β_d (SF)	β_c/β_d	β_{hs} (1)	CM(dB)(2)	MPR (dB)
1	2/15	15/15	64	2/15	4/15	0.0	0
2	12/15(3)	15/15(3)	64	12/15(3)	24/15	1.0	0
3	15/15	8/15	64	15/8	30/15	1.5	0.5
4	15/15	4/15	64	15/4	30/15	1.5	0.5

Note 1: Δ ACK, Δ NACK and Δ CQI = 8 $A_{hs} = \beta_{hs}/\beta_c = 30/15$ $\beta_{hs} = 30/15 * \beta_c$

Note 2: CM=1 for β_c/β_d= 12/15, β_{hs}/β_c = 24/15. For all other combinations of DPDCH, DPCCH and HS-DPCCH the MPR is based on the relative CM difference. This is applicable for only UEs that support HSDPA in release 6 and later releases.

Note 3: For subtest 2 the β_c/β_d ratio of 12/15 for the TFC during the measurement period (TF1, TF0) is achieved by setting the signalled gain factors for the reference TFC (TF1,TF1) to β_c = 11/15 and β_d = 15/15

Up commands are set continuously to set the UE to Max power.

Note:

1.The Dual Carriers transmission only applies to HSDPA physical channels

2.The Dual Carriers belong to the same Node and are on adjacent carriers.

3.The Dual Carriers do not support MIMO to serve UEs configured for dual cell operation

4.The Dual Carriers operate in the same frequency band .

5.The device doesn't support the modulation of 16QAM in uplink but 64QAM in downlink for DC-HSDPA mode.

6.The device doesn't support carrier aggregation for it just can operate in Release 8.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.5 LTE Test Configuration

SAR for LTE band exposure configurations is measured according to the procedures of KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices. The CMW500 WideBand Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.SAR test were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(Maximum TTI)

1) Spectrum Plots for RB configurations

A properly configured base station simulator was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing.Therefore, spectrum plots for RB configurations were not required to be included in this report.

2) MPR

When MPR is implemented permanently within the UE, regardless of network requirements, only those RB configurations allowed by 3GPP for the channel bandwidth and modulation combinations may be tested with MPR active. Configurations with RB allocations less than the RB thresholds required by 3GPP must be tested without MPR.

The allowed Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for the maximum output power due to higher order modulation and transmit bandwidth configuration (resource blocks) is specified in Table 6.2.3-1 of the 3GPP TS36.101.

Table 6.2.3-1: Maximum Power Reduction (MPR) for Power Class 3

Modulation	Channel bandwidth / Transmission bandwidth (RB)						MPR (dB)
	1.4 MHz	3.0 MHz	5 MHz	10 MHz	15 MHz	20 MHz	
QPSK	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	≤ 5	≤ 4	≤ 8	≤ 12	≤ 16	≤ 18	≤ 1
16 QAM	> 5	> 4	> 8	> 12	> 16	> 18	≤ 2

3) A-MPR

A-MPR(Additional MPR) has been disabled for all SAR tests by using Network Signalling Value of “NS_01”on the base station simulator.

4) LTE procedures for SAR testing

A) Largest channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

i) QPSK with 1 RB allocation

Start with the largest channel bandwidth and measure SAR for QPSK with 1 RB allocation, using the RB offset and required test channel combination with the highest maximum output power for RB offsets at the upper edge, middle and lower edge of each required test channel. When the reported SAR is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, testing of the remaining RB offset configurations and required test channels is not required for 1 RB allocation; otherwise, SAR is required for the remaining required test channels and only for the RB offset configuration with the highest output power for that channel. When the reported SAR of a required test channel is > 1.45 W/kg, SAR is required for all three RB offset configurations for that required test channel.

ii) QPSK with 50% RB allocation

The procedures required for 1 RB allocation in i) are applied to measure the SAR for QPSK with 50% RB allocation.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

iii) QPSK with 100% RB allocation

For QPSK with 100% RB allocation, SAR is not required when the highest maximum output power for 100 % RB allocation is less than the highest maximum output power in 50% and 1 RB allocations and the highest reported SAR for 1 RB and 50% RB allocation in i) and ii) are ≤ 0.8 W/kg. Otherwise, SAR is measured for the highest output power channel and if the reported SAR is > 1.45 W/kg, the remaining required test channels must also be tested.

iv) Higher order modulations

For each modulation besides QPSK; e.g., 16-QAM, 64-QAM, apply the QPSK procedures in above sections to determine the QAM configurations that may need SAR measurement. For each configuration identified as required for testing, SAR is required only when the highest maximum output power for the configuration in the higher order modulation is > ½ dB higher than the same configuration in QPSK or when the reported SAR for the QPSK configuration is > 1.45 W/kg.

B) Other channel bandwidth standalone SAR test requirements

For the other channel bandwidths used by the device in a frequency band, apply all the procedures required for the largest channel bandwidth in section A) to determine the channels and RB configurations that need SAR testing and only measure SAR when the highest maximum output power of a configuration requiring testing in the smaller channel bandwidth is > ½ dB higher than the equivalent channel configurations in the largest channel bandwidth configuration or the reported SAR of a configuration for the largest channel bandwidth is > 1.45 W/kg.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

5) TDD LTE test configuration

According to KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices v02r03, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR must be tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.
TDD LTE Band 41 supports 3GPP TS 36.211 section 4.2 for Type 2 Frame Structure and Table 4.2-2 for uplink-downlink configurations and Table 4.2-1 for Special subframe configurations.

Figure 4.2-1: Frame structure type 2

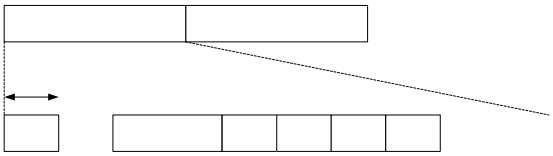


Table 4.2-1: Configuration of special subframe (lengths of DwPTS/GP/UpPTS)

Special subframe configuration	Normal cyclic prefix in downlink			Extended cyclic prefix in downlink		
	DwPTS	UpPTS		DwPTS	UpPTS	
		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink		Normal cyclic prefix in uplink	Extended cyclic prefix in uplink
0	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$	$7680 \cdot T_s$	$2192 \cdot T_s$	$2560 \cdot T_s$
1	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$20480 \cdot T_s$		
2	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
3	$24144 \cdot T_s$			$25600 \cdot T_s$		
4	$26336 \cdot T_s$			$7680 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$
5	$6592 \cdot T_s$	$4384 \cdot T_s$	$5120 \cdot T_s$	$20480 \cdot T_s$		
6	$19760 \cdot T_s$			$23040 \cdot T_s$		
7	$21952 \cdot T_s$			$12800 \cdot T_s$		
8	$24144 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-
9	$13168 \cdot T_s$			-	-	-

Table 4.2-2: Uplink-downlink configurations

Uplink-downlink configuration	Downlink-to-Uplink Switch-point periodicity	Subframe number									
		0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
0	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	U
1	5 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	S	U	U	D
2	5 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	S	U	D	D
3	10 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	D	D	D	D
4	10 ms	D	S	U	U	D	D	D	D	D	D
5	10 ms	D	S	U	D	D	D	D	D	D	D
6	5 ms	D	S	U	U	U	D	S	U	U	D

According to Figure 4.2-1, one radio frame is configured by 10 subframes, which consist of Uplink-subframe, Downlink-subframe and Special subframe. For TDD-LTE, the Duty Cycle should be calculated on Uplink-subframes and Special subframes, due to Special subframe containing both Uplink transmissions. So for one radio frame, Duty Cycle can be calculated with formula as below. The count of Uplink subframes are according to Table 4.2-2:

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Duty cycle =(30720Ts*Ups+Uplink Component*Specials)/(307200Ts)

About the uplink component of Special subframes, we can figure out by Table 4.2-1:

Uplink Component=UpPTS

In conclusion, for the TDD LTE Band, Duty Cycle can be calculated with formula as below .all these sets are ok when we test, or we can set as below.

Duty cycle =[(30720Ts*Ups)+ UpPTS *Specials]/(307200Ts)

And we can get different Duty cycles under different configurations:

Uplink-Downlink configuration	Subframe number			Configuration of special subframe							
				Normal cyclice prefix in downlink				Extended cyclice prefix in downlink			
				Normal cyclice prefix in uplink		Extended cyclice prefix in uplink		Normal cyclice prefix in uplink		Extended cyclice prefix in uplink	
	D	S	U	configuration 0~4	configuration 5~9	configuration 0~4	configuration 5~9	configuration 0~3	configuration 4~7	configuration 0~3	configuration 4~7
0	2	2	6	61.43%	62.85%	61.67%	**63.33%**	61.43%	62.85%	61.67%	**63.33%**
1	4	2	4	41.43%	42.85%	41.67%	43.33%	41.43%	42.85%	41.67%	43.33%
2	6	2	2	21.43%	22.85%	21.67%	23.33%	21.43%	22.85%	21.67%	23.33%
3	6	1	3	30.71%	31.43%	30.83%	31.67%	30.71%	31.43%	30.83%	31.67%
4	7	1	2	20.71%	21.43%	20.83%	21.67%	20.71%	21.43%	20.83%	21.67%
5	8	1	1	10.71%	11.43%	10.83%	11.67%	10.71%	11.43%	10.83%	11.67%
6	3	2	5	51.43%	52.85%	51.67%	53.33%	51.43%	52.85%	51.67%	53.33%

For TDD LTE, SAR should be tested with the highest transmission duty factor (63.33%) using Uplink-downlink configuration 0 and Special subframe configuration 7 for Frame structure type 2.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.6 WiFi Test Configuration

For WiFi SAR testing, a communication link is set up with the testing software for WiFi mode test. During the test,at the each test frequency channel, the EUT is operated at the RF continuous emission mode. Per KDB 248227D01, a minimum transmission duty factor of 85% is required to avoid certain hardware and device implementation issues related to wide range SAR scaling. The *reported* SAR must be scaled to 100% transmission duty factor to determine compliance at the maximum tune-up tolerance limit.

6.6.1 Initial Test Position Procedure

For exposure condition with multiple test position, such as handsets operating next to the ear, devices with hotspot mode or UMPC mini-tablet , procedures for initial test position can be applied. Using the transmission mode determined by the DSSS procedure or initial test configuration, area scans are measured for all position in an exposure condition. The test position with the highest extrapolated(peak) SAR is used as the initial test position. When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8W/kg or all test position are measured. For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.2 Initial Test Configuration Procedure

An initial test configuration is determined for OFDM transmission modes according to the channel bandwidth, modulation and data rate combination(s) with the highest maximum output power specified for production units in each standalone and aggregated frequency band. SAR is measured using the highest measured maximum output power channel. For configurations with the same specified or measured maximum output power, additional transmission mode and test channel selection procedures are required (see section 5.3.2 of KDB 248227D01). SAR test reduction of subsequent highest output test channels is based on the *reported* SAR of the initial test configuration.

For next to the ear, hotspot mode and UMC mini-tablet exposure configurations where multiple test positions are required, the initial test position procedure is applied to minimize the number of test positions required for SAR measurement using the initial test configuration transmission mode. For fixed exposure conditions that do not have multiple SAR test positions, SAR is measured in the transmission mode determined by the initial test configuration.

When the *reported* SAR of the initial test configuration is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR measurement is required for the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) in the initial test configuration until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested.

6.6.3 Sub Test Configuration Procedure

SAR measurement requirements for the remaining 802.11 transmission mode configurations that have not been tested in the initial test configuration are determined separately for each standalone and aggregated frequency band, in each exposure condition, according to the maximum output power specified for production units.

When the highest reported SAR for the initial test configuration, according to the initial test position or fixed exposure position requirements, is adjusted by the ratio of the subsequent test configuration to initial test configuration specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR is

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

not required for that subsequent test configuration.

6.6.4 WiFi 2.4G SAR Test Procedures

Separate SAR procedures are applied to DSSS and OFDM configurations in the 2.4 GHz band to simplify DSSS test requirements. For 802.11b DSSS SAR measurements, DSSS SAR procedure applies to fixed exposure test position and initial test position procedure applies to multiple exposure test positions.

A) 802.11b DSSS SAR Test Requirements

SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using either a fixed test position or, when applicable, the initial test position procedure. SAR test reduction is determined according to the following:

1) When the *reported* SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel (section 3.1 of of KDB 248227D01) for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

2) When the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is required for that exposure configuration using the next highest measured output power channel. When any *reported* SAR is > 1.2 W/kg, SAR is required for the third channel; i.e., all channels require testing.

B) 2.4GHz 802.11g/n OFDM SAR Test Exclusion Requirements

When SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations, the measurement and test reduction procedures for OFDM are applied (section 5.3 of of KDB 248227D01). SAR is not required for the following 2.4 GHz OFDM conditions.

1) When KDB Publication 447498 SAR test exclusion applies to the OFDM configuration.

2) When the highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg.

6.6.5 OFDM Transmission Mode SAR Test Channel Selection Requirements

For 2.4 GHz and 5 GHz bands, When the same maximum output power was specified for multiple OFDM transmission mode configurations in a frequency band or aggregated band, SAR is measured using the configuration with the largest channel bandwidth,lowest order modulation and lowest data rate. When the maximum output power of a channel is the same for equivalent OFDM configurations(for example 802.11a, 802.11n and 802.11ac, or 802.11g and 802.11n, with the same channel bandwidth, modulation, and data rate, etc), the lower order 802.11 mode (i.e., 802.11a is chosen over 802.11n then 802.11ac, or 802.11g is chosen over 802.11n) is used for SAR measurement. When the maximum output power are the same for multiple test channel, either according to the default or additional power measurement requirement, SAR is measured using the channel closest to the middle of the frequency band or aggregted band. When there are multiple channels with the same maximum output power, SAR is measured using the higher number channel.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.7 Dynamic antenna switching Test Configurations

The device supports the dynamic antenna switching function to optimize transmission efficiency for wide range frequency operations. It has two 2G/3G/4G Tx antennas (Main Antenna and Secondary Antenna). It can transmit from either Main Antenna or Secondary Antenna. The Main Antenna and Second Antenna can not transmit simultaneously.

SAR test procedure for dynamic antenna switching is as below:

The Main Antenna and Second Antenna are set to the MAX transmit power level respectively and test the SAR respectively in all applicable RF exposure conditions. Some commands or test scripts are supplied to fix the operation state so that only one TX antenna is chosen and tested at a time. All independent antennas are completely covered by the appropriate SAR measurements.

Note: main antenna (Ant1) and Secondary antenna（Ant 2） can't transmit simultaneously which will be chosen based on the RSSI. Only one antenna can be used for 2G/3G/4G transmission at a time. Secondary antenna's Bands：GSM850/1900, WCDMA Band II/IV/V, LTE B5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8 Power Reduction Specification

6.8.1 Power reduction triggered by specific use conditions

This device uses the following power reduction features to reduce the transmit power and ensure SAR compliance. These power reduction features are implemented using a single fixed level of reduction through static table look-up for some wireless operating modes or frequency bands and triggered by a single event or operation. The published RF exposure KDB procedures are applicable to the specific implementation and applied for testing.So PAG is not required for these features.

a) This device uses the receiver to indicate whether the user is making a voice call in head scenario or not. The selection between head and body power levels is based on the receiver detection mechanism.

b) A fixed level power reduction is applied for some frequency bands when hotspot mode becomes active. When the hotspot is disabled, the power value will be recovered.

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information triggered by specific use conditions. The detailed full power and reduced conducted power measurement results are provided in Section 7 of this report:

Band	**Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)**			
	Second Antenna			
	Receiver on(Head)		Receiver off(Body)	
	Hotspot on	Hotspot off	Hotspot on	Hotspot off (Full power)
GSM850	6.0	4.0	2.0	0
GSM1900	2.0	0	2.0	0
UMTS Band II	2.0	0	2.0	0
UMTS Band IV	2.0	0	2.0	0
UMTS Band V	7.0	5.0	2.0	0
LTE Band 5	6.0	4.0	2.0	0

The SAR test plan is as below:

For 2G/3G/4G bands supporting the receiver detection mechanism, standalone Head SAR should be evaluated with Receiver on. In the LTE and UMTS VOIP test mode, as the audio Receiver only works in voice mode when the user is making a call in head scenario, and the lack of the third-party VOIP server and the unstandardized VOIP operating characteristics, so the test script is used to trigger the Receiver on during the test. The test scripts function is only used to trigger audio Receiver on and simulate voice and VOIP usage scene. It can be ensured that the unmodified settings in production units, including maximum output power, amplifier gain and other RF performance or tuning parameters, are used for SAR measurement. Standalone Body SAR should be evaluated with Receiver off.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Band	Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)	
	Main Antenna	
	Hotspot on	Hotspot off (Full power)
GSM850	1.0	0
GSM1900	3.0	0
UMTS Band II	3.0	0
UMTS Band IV	3.0	0
UMTS Band V	1.0	0
LTE Band 2	3.0	0
LTE Band 4	3.0	0
LTE Band 5	1.0	0
LTE Band 7	3.0	0
LTE Band 38	2.0	0
LTE Band 41	2.0	0

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

6.8.2 Power Reduction Specification of WiFi Antenna

The following tables summarize the key power reduction information of WiFi antennas. The detailed full power and reduced conducted power measurement results are provided in section 7 of this report:

Mode	Power Reduction Level Amount (dB)			
	WiFi Antenna			
	MCC OF CE COUNTRY		MCC OF FCC COUNTRY	
	Receiver off(Body)	Receiver on(Head)	Receiver off(Body)	Receiver on(Head)
802.11b	0	7.5	0.7	7.0
802.11g	0	7.0	0	7.0
802.11g 1CH,11CH	0	7.0	3.3	7.0
802.11n 20M	0	5.0	0	5.0
802.11n 20M 1CH,11CH	0	5.0	4.0	5.0
802.11n 40M	0	5.0	0	6.0
802.11n 40M 3CH,9CH	0	5.0	6.0	6.0

For FCC SAR test, WiFi SAR test should be evaluated at the power level of FCC mobile country code for each exposure conditions.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7 SAR Measurement Results

7.1 Conducted power measurements

For the measurements a Radio Communication Tester was used.

SAR drift measured at the same position in liquid before and after each SAR test as below 7.2 chapter.

Note: Radio Communication Tester measures GSM peak and average output power for active timeslots. For SAR the timebased average power is relevant. The difference in between depends on the duty cycle of the TDMA signal :

No. of timeslots	1	2	3	4
Duty Cycle	1:8.3	1:4.1	1:2.77	1:2.08
timebased avg. power compared to slotted avg. power	-9.19dB	-6.13dB	-4.42dB	-3.18dB

The signalling modes differ as follows:

mode	coding scheme	modulation
GPRS	CS1 to CS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS1 to MCS4	GMSK
EDGE	MCS5 to MCS9	8PSK

Apart from modulation change (GMSK/8PSK) coding schemes differ in code rate without influence on the RF signal. Therefore, one coding scheme per mode was selected for conducted power measurements.

A Radio Communication Tester was used for LTE output power measurements and SAR testing. Closed loop power control was used so the UE transmits with maximum output power during SAR testing.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.1 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Second Antenna)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		33.50	32.56	**32.57**	32.52	-9.19	24.31	23.37	23.38	23.33
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	33.50	32.52	32.56	32.51	-9.19	24.31	23.33	23.37	23.32
	2 Tx Slots	30.90	29.57	29.57	29.51	-6.13	24.77	23.44	23.44	23.38
	3 Tx Slots	29.00	27.76	27.76	27.69	-4.42	24.58	23.34	23.34	23.27
	4 Tx Slots	27.70	26.53	26.51	26.43	-3.18	24.52	23.35	23.33	23.25
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	33.50	32.51	32.56	32.50	-9.19	24.31	23.32	23.37	23.31
	2 Tx Slots	30.90	29.57	29.57	29.50	-6.13	24.77	23.44	23.44	23.37
	3 Tx Slots	29.00	27.77	27.76	27.69	-4.42	24.58	23.35	23.34	23.27
	4 Tx Slots	27.70	26.53	26.52	26.44	-3.18	24.52	23.35	23.34	23.26
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	28.00	26.55	26.40	26.29	-9.19	18.81	17.36	17.21	17.10
	2 Tx Slots	24.00	23.29	23.19	23.03	-6.13	17.87	17.16	17.06	16.90
	3 Tx Slots	21.80	21.39	21.36	21.17	-4.42	17.38	16.97	16.94	16.75
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	20.12	19.98	19.80	-3.18	17.32	16.94	16.80	16.62

Table 13:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Full Power)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		29.50	28.60	**28.60**	28.54	-9.19	20.31	19.41	19.41	19.35
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	29.50	28.60	28.60	28.54	-9.19	20.31	19.41	19.41	19.35
	2 Tx Slots	26.90	25.54	25.52	25.45	-6.13	20.77	19.41	19.39	19.32
	3 Tx Slots	25.00	23.76	23.74	23.66	-4.42	20.58	19.34	19.32	19.24
	4 Tx Slots	23.70	22.50	22.47	22.38	-3.18	20.52	19.32	19.29	19.20
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	29.50	28.59	28.59	28.53	-9.19	20.31	19.40	19.40	19.34
	2 Tx Slots	26.90	25.54	25.53	25.45	-6.13	20.77	19.41	19.40	19.32
	3 Tx Slots	25.00	23.76	23.74	23.66	-4.42	20.58	19.34	19.32	19.24
	4 Tx Slots	23.70	22.50	22.48	22.39	-3.18	20.52	19.32	19.30	19.21
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	24.00	22.57	22.42	22.29	-9.19	14.81	13.38	13.23	13.10
	2 Tx Slots	20.00	19.53	19.39	19.21	-6.13	13.87	13.40	13.26	13.08
	3 Tx Slots	17.80	17.64	17.59	17.32	-4.42	13.38	13.22	13.17	12.90
	4 Tx Slots	16.50	16.32	16.13	15.93	-3.18	13.32	13.14	12.95	12.75

Table 14:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		31.50	30.11	30.12	30.05	-9.19	22.31	20.92	20.93	20.86
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	31.50	30.10	30.11	30.03	-9.19	22.31	20.91	20.92	20.84
	2 Tx Slots	28.90	27.09	**27.08**	27.01	-6.13	22.77	20.96	20.95	20.88
	3 Tx Slots	27.00	25.24	25.22	25.14	-4.42	22.58	20.82	20.80	20.72
	4 Tx Slots	25.70	24.02	23.99	23.90	-3.18	22.52	20.84	20.81	20.72
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	31.50	30.09	30.10	30.03	-9.19	22.31	20.90	20.91	20.84
	2 Tx Slots	28.90	27.09	27.07	27.00	-6.13	22.77	20.96	20.94	20.87
	3 Tx Slots	27.00	25.24	25.21	25.13	-4.42	22.58	20.82	20.79	20.71
	4 Tx Slots	25.70	24.02	23.99	23.90	-3.18	22.52	20.84	20.81	20.72
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	26.00	23.85	23.78	23.66	-9.19	16.81	14.66	14.59	14.47
	2 Tx Slots	22.00	20.90	20.75	20.72	-6.13	15.87	14.77	14.62	14.59
	3 Tx Slots	19.80	18.98	18.81	18.69	-4.42	15.38	14.56	14.39	14.27
	4 Tx Slots	18.50	17.64	17.58	17.36	-3.18	15.32	14.46	14.40	14.18

Table 15:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Hotspot ON+Receiver OFF)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		27.50	26.79	26.69	26.47	-9.19	18.31	17.60	17.50	17.28
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	27.50	26.77	26.68	26.46	-9.19	18.31	17.58	17.49	17.27
	2 Tx Slots	24.90	23.78	23.67	23.44	-6.13	18.77	17.65	17.54	17.31
	3 Tx Slots	23.00	22.03	21.91	21.64	-4.42	18.58	17.61	17.49	17.22
	4 Tx Slots	21.70	20.80	20.73	20.47	-3.18	18.52	17.62	17.55	17.29
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	27.50	26.77	26.69	26.47	-9.19	18.31	17.58	17.50	17.28
	2 Tx Slots	24.90	23.78	23.67	23.44	-6.13	18.77	17.65	17.54	17.31
	3 Tx Slots	23.00	22.03	21.91	21.64	-4.42	18.58	17.61	17.49	17.22
	4 Tx Slots	21.70	20.80	20.73	20.47	-3.18	18.52	17.62	17.55	17.29
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	22.00	20.60	20.50	20.40	-9.19	12.81	11.41	11.31	11.21
	2 Tx Slots	18.00	17.50	17.30	17.20	-6.13	11.87	11.37	11.17	11.07
	3 Tx Slots	15.80	15.70	15.50	15.10	-4.42	11.38	11.28	11.08	10.68
	4 Tx Slots	14.50	14.00	13.90	13.80	-3.18	11.32	10.82	10.72	10.62

Table 16:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Hotspot ON+Receiver ON)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.2 Conducted power measurements of GSM850 (Main Antenna)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		33.50	31.76	**31.87**	31.88	-9.19	24.31	22.57	22.68	22.69
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	33.50	31.78	31.85	31.87	-9.19	24.31	22.59	22.66	22.68
	2 Tx Slots	30.50	28.82	28.84	28.83	-6.13	24.37	22.69	22.71	22.70
	3 Tx Slots	28.70	27.08	27.09	27.07	-4.42	24.28	22.66	22.67	22.65
	4 Tx Slots	27.50	25.82	25.81	25.79	-3.18	24.32	22.64	22.63	22.61
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	33.50	31.72	31.84	31.87	-9.19	24.31	22.53	22.65	22.68
	2 Tx Slots	30.50	28.81	28.83	28.82	-6.13	24.37	22.68	22.70	22.69
	3 Tx Slots	28.70	27.08	27.10	27.07	-4.42	24.28	22.66	22.68	22.65
	4 Tx Slots	27.50	25.81	25.82	25.78	-3.18	24.32	22.63	22.64	22.60
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	28.00	26.24	25.98	25.97	-9.19	18.81	17.05	16.79	16.78
	2 Tx Slots	24.50	22.97	23.03	22.96	-6.13	18.37	16.84	16.90	16.83
	3 Tx Slots	22.70	21.19	21.11	21.03	-4.42	18.28	16.77	16.69	16.61
	4 Tx Slots	21.50	19.86	19.77	19.68	-3.18	18.32	16.68	16.59	16.50

Table 17:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Full Power)

GSM850		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH		Max.	128CH	190CH	251CH
GSM (CS)		32.50	30.71	30.78	30.78	-9.19	23.31	21.52	21.59	21.59
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	32.50	30.64	30.78	30.78	-9.19	23.31	21.45	21.59	21.59
	2 Tx Slots	29.50	27.90	**27.92**	27.88	-6.13	23.37	21.77	21.79	21.75
	3 Tx Slots	27.70	26.08	26.09	26.04	-4.42	23.28	21.66	21.67	21.62
	4 Tx Slots	26.50	24.84	24.84	24.79	-3.18	23.32	21.66	21.66	21.61
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	32.50	30.62	30.76	30.77	-9.19	23.31	21.43	21.57	21.58
	2 Tx Slots	29.50	27.89	27.91	27.88	-6.13	23.37	21.76	21.78	21.75
	3 Tx Slots	27.70	26.07	26.07	26.03	-4.42	23.28	21.65	21.65	21.61
	4 Tx Slots	26.50	24.83	24.83	24.78	-3.18	23.32	21.65	21.65	21.60
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	27.00	25.18	24.97	26.88	-9.19	17.81	15.99	15.78	17.69
	2 Tx Slots	23.50	21.95	21.98	21.92	-6.13	17.37	15.82	15.85	15.79
	3 Tx Slots	21.70	20.01	20.03	19.92	-4.42	17.28	15.59	15.61	15.50
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	18.78	18.68	18.55	-3.18	17.32	15.60	15.50	15.37

Table 18:Conducted power measurement results of GSM850(Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.3 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Second Antenna)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		25.50	24.38	**24.24**	24.04	-9.19	16.31	15.19	15.05	14.85
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	25.50	24.37	24.22	24.03	-9.19	16.31	15.18	15.03	14.84
	2 Tx Slots	22.50	21.37	21.27	21.11	-6.13	16.37	15.24	15.14	14.98
	3 Tx Slots	20.70	19.55	19.44	19.33	-4.42	16.28	15.13	15.02	14.91
	4 Tx Slots	19.50	18.40	18.29	18.19	-3.18	16.32	15.22	15.11	15.01
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	25.50	24.37	24.21	24.02	-9.19	16.31	15.18	15.02	14.83
	2 Tx Slots	22.50	21.37	21.26	21.10	-6.13	16.37	15.24	15.13	14.97
	3 Tx Slots	20.70	19.55	19.44	19.33	-4.42	16.28	15.13	15.02	14.91
	4 Tx Slots	19.50	18.41	18.29	18.18	-3.18	16.32	15.23	15.11	15.00
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	22.00	20.51	20.37	20.27	-9.19	12.81	11.32	11.18	11.08
	2 Tx Slots	18.50	17.62	17.44	17.36	-6.13	12.37	11.49	11.31	11.23
	3 Tx Slots	16.50	15.75	15.54	15.44	-4.42	12.08	11.33	11.12	11.02
	4 Tx Slots	14.70	14.36	14.16	14.05	-3.18	11.52	11.18	10.98	10.87

Table 19: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Full Power)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		23.50	21.64	21.45	21.24	-9.19	14.31	12.45	12.26	12.05
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	23.50	21.64	21.45	21.23	-9.19	14.31	12.45	12.26	12.04
	2 Tx Slots	20.50	18.64	**18.54**	18.54	-6.13	14.37	12.51	12.41	12.41
	3 Tx Slots	18.70	16.85	16.64	16.50	-4.42	14.28	12.43	12.22	12.08
	4 Tx Slots	17.50	15.73	15.47	15.38	-3.18	14.32	12.55	12.29	12.20
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	23.50	21.62	21.44	21.23	-9.19	14.31	12.43	12.25	12.04
	2 Tx Slots	20.50	18.65	18.44	18.34	-6.13	14.37	12.52	12.31	12.21
	3 Tx Slots	18.70	16.84	16.64	16.50	-4.42	14.28	12.42	12.22	12.08
	4 Tx Slots	17.50	15.72	15.47	15.38	-3.18	14.32	12.54	12.29	12.20
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	20.00	17.85	17.67	17.57	-9.19	10.81	8.66	8.48	8.38
	2 Tx Slots	16.50	14.91	14.70	14.56	-6.13	10.37	8.78	8.57	8.43
	3 Tx Slots	14.50	12.87	12.71	12.62	-4.42	10.08	8.45	8.29	8.20
	4 Tx Slots	12.70	10.87	10.74	10.91	-3.18	9.52	7.69	7.56	7.73

Table 20: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.4 Conducted power measurements of GSM1900 (Main Antenna)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		31.00	29.94	**29.94**	29.79	-9.19	21.81	20.75	20.75	20.60
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	31.00	29.95	29.94	29.79	-9.19	21.81	20.76	20.75	20.60
	2 Tx Slots	28.00	26.77	26.68	26.47	-6.13	21.87	20.64	20.55	20.34
	3 Tx Slots	26.20	24.99	24.88	24.64	-4.42	21.78	20.57	20.46	20.22
	4 Tx Slots	25.00	23.75	23.63	23.41	-3.18	21.82	20.57	20.45	20.23
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	31.00	29.97	29.94	29.79	-9.19	21.81	20.78	20.75	20.60
	2 Tx Slots	28.00	26.78	26.69	26.47	-6.13	21.87	20.65	20.56	20.34
	3 Tx Slots	26.20	25.00	24.88	24.64	-4.42	21.78	20.58	20.46	20.22
	4 Tx Slots	25.00	23.75	23.64	23.41	-3.18	21.82	20.57	20.46	20.23
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	27.00	25.66	25.58	25.99	-9.19	17.81	16.47	16.39	16.80
	2 Tx Slots	23.50	22.49	22.31	22.49	-6.13	17.37	16.36	16.18	16.36
	3 Tx Slots	21.70	20.67	20.54	20.21	-4.42	17.28	16.25	16.12	15.79
	4 Tx Slots	20.50	19.34	19.23	18.98	-3.18	17.32	16.16	16.05	15.80

Table 21: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Full Power)

GSM1900		Tune-up	Burst-Averaged output Power (dBm)			Division Factors	Tune-up	Frame-Averaged output Power (dBm)		
		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH		Max.	512CH	661CH	810CH
GSM (CS)		28.00	26.79	26.69	26.47	-9.19	18.81	17.60	17.50	17.28
GPRS (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	28.00	26.77	26.68	26.46	-9.19	18.81	17.58	17.49	17.27
	2 Tx Slots	25.00	23.78	**23.67**	23.44	-6.13	18.87	17.65	17.54	17.31
	3 Tx Slots	23.20	22.03	21.91	21.64	-4.42	18.78	17.61	17.49	17.22
	4 Tx Slots	22.00	20.80	20.73	20.47	-3.18	18.82	17.62	17.55	17.29
EDGE (GMSK)	1 Tx Slot	28.00	26.77	26.69	26.47	-9.19	18.81	17.58	17.50	17.28
	2 Tx Slots	25.00	23.78	23.67	23.44	-6.13	18.87	17.65	17.54	17.31
	3 Tx Slots	23.20	22.03	21.91	21.64	-4.42	18.78	17.61	17.49	17.22
	4 Tx Slots	22.00	20.80	20.73	20.47	-3.18	18.82	17.62	17.55	17.29
EDGE (8PSK)	1 Tx Slot	24.00	22.64	22.55	22.60	-9.19	14.81	13.45	13.36	13.41
	2 Tx Slots	20.50	19.79	19.64	19.50	-6.13	14.37	13.66	13.51	13.37
	3 Tx Slots	18.70	17.92	17.71	17.49	-4.42	14.28	13.50	13.29	13.07
	4 Tx Slots	17.50	16.55	16.45	16.14	-3.18	14.32	13.37	13.27	12.96

Table 22: Conducted power measurement results of GSM1900(Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) Frame-averaged output power was calculated from the measured burst-averaged output power by converting the slot powers into linear units and calculating the energy over 8 timeslots.

2) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.5 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band II		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	19.50	18.63	**18.64**	18.67
	12.2kbps AMR	19.50	18.63	18.60	18.68
HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.20	18.16	18.10	18.17
	Subtest 2	19.20	18.10	18.07	18.16
	Subtest 3	18.80	17.63	17.58	17.66
	Subtest 4	18.80	17.61	17.59	17.69
HSUPA	Subtest 1	17.50	16.85	16.79	16.65
	Subtest 2	15.30	14.52	14.48	13.90
	Subtest 3	16.20	14.17	15.10	15.11
	Subtest 4	16.20	13.95	14.57	13.82
	Subtest 5	19.50	18.71	18.69	18.76
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.20	18.14	18.11	18.20
	Subtest 2	19.20	18.14	18.11	18.17
	Subtest 3	18.80	17.65	17.62	17.69
	Subtest 4	18.80	17.62	17.64	17.68

Table 23: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Full Power)

UMTS Band II		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	17.50	16.61	**16.63**	16.59
	12.2kbps AMR	17.50	16.66	16.67	16.65
HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.20	16.16	16.12	15.87
	Subtest 2	17.20	16.12	16.12	15.63
	Subtest 3	16.80	15.62	15.66	15.55
	Subtest 4	16.80	15.61	15.64	15.58
HSUPA	Subtest 1	15.50	14.76	14.53	14.35
	Subtest 2	13.30	12.00	11.18	11.22
	Subtest 3	14.20	13.20	13.02	13.11
	Subtest 4	14.20	11.87	12.05	12.04
	Subtest 5	17.50	16.72	16.49	16.65
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.20	16.14	16.10	16.02
	Subtest 2	17.20	16.13	16.16	15.59
	Subtest 3	16.80	15.65	15.65	15.58
	Subtest 4	16.80	15.62	15.22	15.60

Table 24: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.6 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band II (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band II		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	24.50	23.11	**23.12**	23.17
	12.2kbps AMR	24.50	23.13	23.01	23.09
HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.90	22.60	22.60	22.65
	Subtest 2	23.90	22.58	22.62	22.54
	Subtest 3	23.40	22.11	22.03	22.08
	Subtest 4	23.40	22.16	22.05	22.05
HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.40	20.89	21.20	21.23
	Subtest 2	20.40	19.10	18.86	18.82
	Subtest 3	21.20	19.74	19.71	19.68
	Subtest 4	20.20	18.91	19.13	19.20
	Subtest 5	24.40	23.13	23.13	23.08
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.90	22.60	22.52	22.54
	Subtest 2	23.90	22.57	22.55	22.53
	Subtest 3	23.40	22.10	22.06	22.05
	Subtest 4	23.40	22.11	22.03	22.06

Table 25: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Full Power)

UMTS Band II		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	9262CH	9400CH	9538CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.50	20.58	**20.56**	20.62
	12.2kbps AMR	21.50	20.60	20.55	20.61
HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.90	20.09	20.03	19.99
	Subtest 2	20.90	20.08	20.03	20.02
	Subtest 3	20.40	19.61	19.56	19.44
	Subtest 4	20.40	19.60	19.57	19.56
HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.40	19.02	18.65	18.35
	Subtest 2	17.40	15.12	15.09	15.32
	Subtest 3	18.20	16.52	17.04	16.98
	Subtest 4	17.20	15.71	15.64	15.67
	Subtest 5	21.40	20.63	20.51	20.56
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	20.90	20.09	20.07	20.02
	Subtest 2	20.90	20.06	20.05	20.09
	Subtest 3	20.40	19.56	19.52	19.60
	Subtest 4	20.40	19.56	19.53	19.50

Table 26: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band II (Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.7 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band IV		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	19.50	18.71	**18.66**	18.63
	12.2kbps AMR	19.50	18.69	18.64	18.61
HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.00	18.16	18.13	18.08
	Subtest 2	18.90	18.17	18.15	18.13
	Subtest 3	18.50	17.68	17.64	17.61
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.63	17.66	17.59
HSUPA	Subtest 1	17.50	15.81	15.88	16.71
	Subtest 2	14.70	14.62	14.57	14.48
	Subtest 3	15.40	15.38	15.33	15.38
	Subtest 4	15.40	13.68	14.67	14.57
	Subtest 5	19.40	18.75	18.74	18.69
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.00	18.20	18.17	18.11
	Subtest 2	18.90	18.20	18.20	18.14
	Subtest 3	18.50	17.68	17.67	17.59
	Subtest 4	18.50	17.63	17.68	17.60

Table 27: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Full Power)

UMTS Band IV		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	17.50	16.01	**15.98**	15.91
	12.2kbps AMR	17.50	16.02	16.01	15.93
HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.00	16.18	16.09	16.15
	Subtest 2	16.90	16.77	16.60	16.39
	Subtest 3	16.50	16.05	15.63	15.97
	Subtest 4	16.50	16.24	15.66	15.92
HSUPA	Subtest 1	15.50	14.75	15.03	15.04
	Subtest 2	12.70	11.95	11.82	11.80
	Subtest 3	13.40	13.25	13.29	13.28
	Subtest 4	13.40	11.94	11.90	11.71
	Subtest 5	17.40	16.12	16.09	16.01
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.00	16.16	16.07	16.19
	Subtest 2	16.90	16.79	16.62	16.42
	Subtest 3	16.50	16.07	15.66	15.99
	Subtest 4	16.50	16.26	15.64	15.97

Table 28: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.8 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band IV (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band IV		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	24.50	23.11	**23.14**	22.92
	12.2kbps AMR	24.50	23.07	23.14	22.96
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.00	22.64	22.61	22.44
	Subtest 2	23.90	22.63	22.62	22.44
	Subtest 3	23.50	22.11	22.10	21.93
	Subtest 4	23.50	22.07	22.09	21.94
HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.50	21.01	21.30	21.18
	Subtest 2	19.70	18.47	18.32	18.43
	Subtest 3	20.40	20.07	20.13	19.97
	Subtest 4	20.40	19.30	18.58	18.51
	Subtest 5	24.40	23.14	23.13	22.94
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.00	22.64	22.62	22.43
	Subtest 2	23.90	22.61	22.63	22.43
	Subtest 3	23.50	22.08	22.09	21.95
	Subtest 4	23.50	22.06	22.08	21.93

Table 29: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Full Power)

UMTS Band IV		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	1312CH	1413CH	1513CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	21.50	20.62	**20.57**	20.51
	12.2kbps AMR	21.50	20.62	20.55	20.51
HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	20.01	20.07	20.02
	Subtest 2	20.90	19.95	19.87	19.91
	Subtest 3	20.50	19.54	19.55	19.39
	Subtest 4	20.50	19.56	19.52	19.44
HSUPA	Subtest 1	19.50	18.54	18.41	18.40
	Subtest 2	16.70	15.40	15.56	15.62
	Subtest 3	17.40	16.72	17.03	16.99
	Subtest 4	17.40	15.59	15.55	15.53
	Subtest 5	21.40	20.62	20.72	20.59
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	21.00	20.03	20.08	19.94
	Subtest 2	20.90	19.99	19.92	19.87
	Subtest 3	20.50	19.58	19.51	19.43
	Subtest 4	20.50	19.55	19.57	19.39

Table 30: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band IV (Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.9 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Second Antenna)

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	23.42	**23.60**	23.40
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	23.56	23.52	23.47
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.70	23.04	23.01	22.95
	Subtest 2	24.50	23.34	23.34	23.29
	Subtest 3	24.30	22.92	22.90	22.85
	Subtest 4	24.30	22.90	22.91	22.86
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.60	22.77	22.25	22.50
	Subtest 2	21.40	20.08	20.09	20.19
	Subtest 3	22.20	20.80	20.86	20.92
	Subtest 4	21.20	19.90	19.41	19.52
	Subtest 5	24.90	23.57	23.53	23.47
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.40	23.02	23.02	22.97
	Subtest 2	24.30	23.37	23.31	23.29
	Subtest 3	24.10	22.92	22.92	22.86
	Subtest 4	24.10	22.93	22.91	22.85

Table 31: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Full Power)

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	20.00	19.26	**19.25**	19.18
	12.2kbps AMR	20.00	19.27	19.24	19.20
HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.70	18.73	18.72	18.67
	Subtest 2	19.50	19.02	19.06	18.96
	Subtest 3	19.30	18.62	18.59	18.57
	Subtest 4	19.30	18.66	18.62	18.54
HSUPA	Subtest 1	18.60	16.42	16.46	16.40
	Subtest 2	16.40	15.79	15.19	15.13
	Subtest 3	17.20	16.52	16.46	16.39
	Subtest 4	16.20	15.02	14.24	14.85
	Subtest 5	19.90	19.30	19.29	19.24
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	19.40	18.74	18.74	18.64
	Subtest 2	19.30	19.04	19.01	18.98
	Subtest 3	19.10	18.62	18.62	18.56
	Subtest 4	19.10	18.63	18.60	18.55

Table 32: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	23.00	22.10	**22.17**	22.10
	12.2kbps AMR	23.00	22.10	22.19	22.12
HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.70	21.59	21.52	21.58
	Subtest 2	22.50	21.90	21.95	21.88
	Subtest 3	22.30	21.47	21.55	21.49
	Subtest 4	22.30	21.46	21.53	21.50
HSUPA	Subtest 1	21.60	20.96	21.10	20.77
	Subtest 2	19.40	17.50	17.88	17.75
	Subtest 3	20.20	18.37	18.95	18.72
	Subtest 4	19.20	17.02	17.30	17.28
	Subtest 5	22.90	21.62	21.67	21.61
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	22.40	21.93	21.92	21.86
	Subtest 2	22.30	21.49	21.56	21.49
	Subtest 3	22.10	21.48	21.56	21.48
	Subtest 4	22.10	21.46	21.54	21.49

Table 33: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Hotspot ON+Receiver OFF)

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	18.00	17.16	17.23	17.13
	12.2kbps AMR	18.00	17.15	17.23	17.13
HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.70	16.63	16.68	16.60
	Subtest 2	17.50	16.88	16.98	16.90
	Subtest 3	17.30	16.49	16.56	16.53
	Subtest 4	17.30	16.49	16.54	16.49
HSUPA	Subtest 1	16.60	15.49	15.79	15.61
	Subtest 2	14.40	12.19	12.45	12.22
	Subtest 3	15.20	13.19	13.14	13.35
	Subtest 4	14.20	13.19	13.96	13.04
	Subtest 5	17.90	17.12	17.10	17.19
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	17.40	16.59	16.69	16.62
	Subtest 2	17.30	16.86	16.95	16.92
	Subtest 3	17.10	16.50	16.57	16.48
	Subtest 4	17.10	16.49	16.54	16.52

Table 34: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Hotspot ON+Receiver ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.10 Conducted power measurements of UMTS Band V (Main Antenna)

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	25.00	23.51	**23.58**	23.43
	12.2kbps AMR	25.00	23.44	23.63	23.44
HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.70	22.99	23.05	22.88
	Subtest 2	24.50	23.30	23.34	23.20
	Subtest 3	24.30	22.90	22.99	22.81
	Subtest 4	24.30	22.90	22.97	22.81
HSUPA	Subtest 1	23.60	22.29	22.51	22.32
	Subtest 2	21.40	19.56	20.07	19.39
	Subtest 3	22.20	21.15	20.93	21.00
	Subtest 4	21.20	19.39	19.59	19.69
	Subtest 5	24.90	23.48	23.55	23.38
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	24.40	22.99	23.03	22.90
	Subtest 2	24.30	23.28	23.37	23.20
	Subtest 3	24.10	22.90	22.98	22.82
	Subtest 4	24.10	22.89	22.97	22.80

Table 35: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Full Power)

UMTS Band V		Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)		
		Max.	4132CH	4182CH	4233CH
WCDMA	12.2kbps RMC	24.00	22.52	**22.51**	22.46
	12.2kbps AMR	24.00	22.45	22.52	22.35
HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.70	22.02	21.99	21.83
	Subtest 2	23.50	22.37	22.27	22.13
	Subtest 3	23.30	21.93	21.90	21.79
	Subtest 4	23.30	21.91	21.89	21.75
HSUPA	Subtest 1	22.60	21.76	21.50	21.46
	Subtest 2	20.40	19.05	19.09	19.09
	Subtest 3	21.20	19.77	19.92	19.91
	Subtest 4	20.20	18.86	18.28	18.43
	Subtest 5	23.90	22.56	22.50	22.44
DC-HSDPA	Subtest 1	23.40	22.02	21.96	21.95
	Subtest 2	23.30	22.34	22.30	22.24
	Subtest 3	23.10	21.94	21.86	21.83
	Subtest 4	23.10	21.95	21.88	21.81

Table 36: Conducted power measurement results of UMTS Band V (Hotspot ON)

Note:

1) The bolded 12.2kbps RMC mode was selected for SAR testing (the primary mode).

2) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest *reported* SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.11 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 2 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18607CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.21	23.15	23.27
		1	3	24.00	22.07	23.12	23.23
		1	5	24.00	23.23	23.12	23.27
		3	0	24.00	23.10	23.11	23.19
		3	2	24.00	23.19	23.07	23.27
		3	3	24.00	23.14	23.08	23.23
		6	0	23.00	22.17	22.00	22.14
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.25	22.23	22.37
		1	3	23.00	22.45	22.12	22.25
		1	5	23.00	22.28	22.14	22.27
		3	0	23.00	22.11	22.17	22.21
		3	2	23.00	22.12	22.02	22.15
		3	3	23.00	22.11	22.06	22.10
		6	0	22.00	21.06	21.08	21.05
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.20	23.19	23.24
		1	7	24.00	23.20	23.20	23.24
		1	14	24.00	23.17	23.14	23.19
		8	0	23.00	22.13	22.03	22.17
		8	4	23.00	22.16	22.01	22.15
		8	7	23.00	22.16	22.04	22.17
		15	0	23.00	22.18	22.10	22.20
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.36	22.37	22.34
		1	7	23.00	22.23	22.20	22.34
		1	14	23.00	22.43	22.12	22.48
		8	0	22.00	21.16	21.12	21.10
		8	4	22.00	21.11	21.15	21.16
		8	7	22.00	21.15	21.03	21.13
		15	0	22.00	21.13	21.11	21.09

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18625CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.14	23.07	23.17
		1	13	24.00	23.17	23.09	23.17
		1	24	24.00	23.16	23.10	23.19
		12	0	23.00	22.21	22.13	22.21
		12	6	23.00	22.25	22.12	22.21
		12	13	23.00	22.27	22.24	22.26
		25	0	23.00	22.21	22.09	22.22
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.31	22.29	22.29
		1	13	23.00	22.35	22.24	22.25
		1	24	23.00	22.16	22.16	22.33
		12	0	22.00	21.14	21.15	21.27
		12	6	22.00	21.15	21.16	21.24
		12	13	22.00	21.13	21.17	21.25
		25	0	22.00	21.18	21.13	21.16
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18650CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.18	23.07	23.12
		1	25	24.00	23.14	23.07	23.10
		1	49	24.00	23.13	23.03	23.09
		25	0	23.00	22.21	22.15	22.13
		25	13	23.00	22.21	22.15	22.10
		25	25	23.00	22.22	22.14	22.10
		50	0	23.00	22.12	22.11	22.17
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.23	22.23	22.06
		1	25	23.00	22.18	22.05	22.15
		1	49	23.00	22.19	22.19	22.17
		25	0	22.00	21.12	21.06	21.05
		25	13	22.00	21.11	21.06	21.04
		25	25	22.00	21.09	21.04	21.07
		50	0	22.00	21.10	21.02	21.13

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18675CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.08	22.98	23.04
		1	38	24.00	23.08	22.98	23.05
		1	74	24.00	23.11	22.98	23.08
		36	0	23.00	22.15	22.13	22.16
		36	18	23.00	22.15	22.13	22.06
		36	39	23.00	22.15	22.13	22.15
		75	0	23.00	22.19	22.04	22.08
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.16	22.13	22.11
		1	38	23.00	22.08	22.20	22.04
		1	74	23.00	22.03	22.05	22.13
		36	0	22.00	21.17	21.07	21.05
		36	18	22.00	21.14	21.05	21.03
		36	39	22.00	21.19	21.03	21.04
		75	0	22.00	21.11	20.97	21.05
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18700CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.12	23.03	23.12
		1	50	24.00	23.11	23.10	23.10
		1	99	24.00	**23.15**	23.04	23.12
		50	0	23.00	**22.15**	22.12	22.08
		50	25	23.00	22.15	22.12	22.08
		50	50	23.00	22.14	22.12	22.08
		100	0	23.00	22.09	22.06	22.13
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.33	22.22	22.23
		1	50	23.00	22.32	22.23	22.22
		1	99	23.00	22.34	22.13	22.22
		50	0	22.00	21.12	21.02	21.05
		50	25	22.00	21.12	21.03	21.07
		50	50	22.00	21.13	21.04	21.07
		100	0	22.00	21.05	21.01	21.04

Table 37: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2(Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18607CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19193CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.13	20.14	20.22
		1	3	21.00	20.11	20.16	20.25
		1	5	21.00	20.17	20.13	20.26
		3	0	21.00	20.10	20.08	20.17
		3	2	21.00	20.08	20.15	20.18
		3	3	21.00	20.04	20.03	20.21
		6	0	21.00	20.04	20.06	20.11
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.22	20.22	20.18
		1	3	21.00	20.32	20.36	20.28
		1	5	21.00	20.25	20.35	20.17
		3	0	21.00	20.12	20.04	20.26
		3	2	21.00	20.11	20.12	20.20
		3	3	21.00	20.09	20.00	20.27
		6	0	21.00	20.06	20.06	20.07
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18615CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19185CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.24	20.19	20.26
		1	7	21.00	20.25	20.19	20.24
		1	14	21.00	20.28	20.15	20.21
		8	0	21.00	20.11	20.12	20.12
		8	4	21.00	20.12	20.10	20.15
		8	7	21.00	20.16	20.05	20.18
		15	0	21.00	20.16	20.09	20.22
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.34	20.08	20.23
		1	7	21.00	20.27	20.34	20.19
		1	14	21.00	20.08	20.11	20.28
		8	0	21.00	20.17	20.12	20.11
		8	4	21.00	20.05	20.08	20.10
		8	7	21.00	20.00	19.96	20.22
		15	0	21.00	20.01	20.01	20.13

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18625CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19175CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.24	20.13	20.19
		1	13	21.00	20.20	20.13	20.19
		1	24	21.00	20.15	20.13	20.18
		12	0	21.00	20.23	20.26	20.24
		12	6	21.00	20.24	20.16	20.23
		12	13	21.00	20.23	20.26	20.23
		25	0	21.00	20.16	20.09	20.12
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.10	20.29	20.50
		1	13	21.00	20.29	20.23	20.34
		1	24	21.00	20.45	20.38	20.34
		12	0	21.00	20.22	20.10	20.23
		12	6	21.00	20.17	20.11	20.24
		12	13	21.00	20.20	20.16	20.22
		25	0	21.00	20.14	20.06	20.11
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 18650CH	Channel 18900CH	Channel 19150CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.06	20.07	20.07
		1	25	21.00	20.06	20.07	20.06
		1	49	21.00	20.08	20.07	20.04
		25	0	21.00	20.19	20.17	20.14
		25	13	21.00	20.19	20.17	20.14
		25	25	21.00	20.20	20.13	20.14
		50	0	21.00	20.14	20.11	20.12
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.25	20.13	20.03
		1	25	21.00	20.24	20.08	20.05
		1	49	21.00	20.19	20.08	20.06
		25	0	21.00	20.13	20.03	20.04
		25	13	21.00	20.12	20.03	20.08
		25	25	21.00	20.11	20.04	20.10
		50	0	21.00	20.06	19.97	20.07

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18675CH	18900CH	19125CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.98	19.90	20.00
		1	38	21.00	19.96	19.91	20.00
		1	74	21.00	20.02	19.89	19.98
		36	0	21.00	20.13	20.17	20.08
		36	18	21.00	20.13	20.16	20.08
		36	39	21.00	20.18	20.16	20.09
		75	0	21.00	20.16	20.05	20.15
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.13	19.91	20.08
		1	38	21.00	19.84	19.87	20.10
		1	74	21.00	20.06	19.89	19.94
		36	0	21.00	20.05	20.02	20.05
		36	18	21.00	20.12	20.03	20.05
		36	39	21.00	20.07	20.04	20.04
		75	0	21.00	20.14	20.02	20.07
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	18700CH	18900CH	19100CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	**20.13**	20.10	20.09
		1	50	21.00	20.11	20.09	20.08
		1	99	21.00	20.10	20.10	20.07
		50	0	21.00	**20.13**	20.05	20.09
		50	25	21.00	20.13	20.05	20.09
		50	50	21.00	20.13	20.05	20.09
		100	0	21.00	20.07	20.10	20.10
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.29	20.20	20.19
		1	50	21.00	20.21	20.06	20.31
		1	99	21.00	20.36	20.36	20.12
		50	0	21.00	20.04	20.02	20.03
		50	25	21.00	20.05	20.00	20.03
		50	50	21.00	20.06	20.02	20.04
		100	0	21.00	20.05	19.93	20.05

Table 38: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 2(Hotspot ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.12 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 4 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19957CH	20175CH	20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.28	23.19	23.28
		1	3	24.00	23.26	23.18	23.23
		1	5	24.00	23.21	23.28	23.23
		3	0	24.00	23.13	23.09	23.09
		3	2	24.00	23.12	23.15	23.08
		3	3	24.00	23.17	23.12	23.22
		6	0	23.00	22.05	21.97	22.06
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.32	22.28	22.17
		1	3	23.00	22.36	22.30	22.31
		1	5	23.00	22.17	22.16	22.25
		3	0	23.00	21.98	22.32	22.15
		3	2	23.00	22.09	22.19	22.13
		3	3	23.00	22.31	22.16	22.34
		6	0	22.00	21.02	21.07	21.11
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	19965CH	20175CH	20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.33	23.15	23.18
		1	7	24.00	23.23	23.19	23.18
		1	14	24.00	23.19	23.22	23.24
		8	0	23.00	22.19	22.08	22.24
		8	4	23.00	22.16	22.11	22.11
		8	7	23.00	22.18	22.16	22.23
		15	0	23.00	22.19	22.20	22.20
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.28	22.29	22.34
		1	7	23.00	22.29	22.16	22.24
		1	14	23.00	22.57	22.29	22.22
		8	0	22.00	21.20	21.12	21.04
		8	4	22.00	21.11	21.07	21.13
		8	7	22.00	21.12	21.11	21.17
		15	0	22.00	21.16	21.14	21.12

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.18	23.13	23.18
		1	13	24.00	23.17	23.17	23.09
		1	24	24.00	23.15	23.18	23.14
		12	0	23.00	22.27	22.26	22.19
		12	6	23.00	22.26	22.25	22.20
		12	13	23.00	22.25	22.14	22.19
		25	0	23.00	22.24	22.20	22.18
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.54	22.29	22.28
		1	13	23.00	22.20	22.20	22.32
		1	24	23.00	22.32	22.32	22.20
		12	0	22.00	21.22	21.15	21.24
		12	6	22.00	21.18	21.15	21.26
		12	13	22.00	21.24	21.16	21.10
		25	0	22.00	21.17	21.11	21.08
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.12	23.09	23.11
		1	25	24.00	23.11	23.05	23.10
		1	49	24.00	23.08	23.17	23.14
		25	0	23.00	22.19	22.16	22.17
		25	13	23.00	22.18	22.17	22.18
		25	25	23.00	22.18	22.17	22.18
		50	0	23.00	22.16	22.15	22.17
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.11	22.09	22.04
		1	25	23.00	22.16	22.10	22.17
		1	49	23.00	22.15	22.23	22.08
		25	0	22.00	21.15	21.04	21.14
		25	13	22.00	21.14	21.06	21.12
		25	25	22.00	21.11	21.07	21.10
		50	0	22.00	21.07	21.02	21.05

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.12	23.08	23.05
		1	38	24.00	23.08	23.06	23.05
		1	74	24.00	23.11	23.08	23.04
		36	0	23.00	22.21	22.17	22.13
		36	18	23.00	22.20	22.06	22.14
		36	39	23.00	22.19	22.15	22.14
		75	0	23.00	22.05	22.08	22.15
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.17	22.25	22.09
		1	38	23.00	22.04	22.04	22.17
		1	74	23.00	22.10	22.17	22.15
		36	0	22.00	21.16	21.06	21.07
		36	18	22.00	21.17	21.05	21.07
		36	39	22.00	21.05	21.05	21.06
		75	0	22.00	21.02	21.08	21.04
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.00	23.09	23.06	23.10
		1	50	24.00	23.06	23.07	23.07
		1	99	24.00	23.10	23.07	**23.13**
		50	0	23.00	22.11	22.06	22.13
		50	25	23.00	22.10	22.08	22.15
		50	50	23.00	22.11	22.08	**22.16**
		100	0	23.00	22.02	22.14	22.06
	16QAM	1	0	23.00	22.10	22.08	22.33
		1	50	23.00	22.08	22.07	22.33
		1	99	23.00	22.27	22.19	22.31
		50	0	22.00	21.09	21.08	21.02
		50	25	22.00	21.00	21.08	21.02
		50	50	22.00	21.03	21.01	21.02
		100	0	22.00	20.95	21.02	21.04

Table 39: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4(Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19957CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20393CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.16	20.15	20.13
		1	3	21.00	20.18	20.12	20.17
		1	5	21.00	20.19	20.14	20.16
		3	0	21.00	20.11	20.10	20.07
		3	2	21.00	20.21	20.09	20.16
		3	3	21.00	20.12	20.04	20.03
		6	0	21.00	20.01	20.08	20.11
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.42	20.21	20.35
		1	3	21.00	20.43	20.36	20.17
		1	5	21.00	20.28	20.19	20.29
		3	0	21.00	20.26	20.14	20.21
		3	2	21.00	20.17	20.09	20.08
		3	3	21.00	20.06	20.13	20.16
		6	0	21.00	20.11	20.12	20.08
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19965CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20385CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.21	20.20	20.18
		1	7	21.00	20.23	20.17	20.22
		1	14	21.00	20.24	20.19	20.21
		8	0	21.00	20.16	20.15	20.12
		8	4	21.00	20.24	20.16	20.19
		8	7	21.00	20.21	20.17	20.19
		15	0	21.00	20.22	20.19	20.20
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.40	20.37	20.16
		1	7	21.00	20.31	20.30	20.29
		1	14	21.00	20.28	20.32	20.26
		8	0	21.00	20.09	20.02	20.09
		8	4	21.00	20.08	20.11	20.14
		8	7	21.00	20.11	20.11	20.08
		15	0	21.00	20.10	20.12	20.13

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 19975CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20375CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.25	20.15	20.17
		1	13	21.00	20.20	20.19	20.18
		1	24	21.00	20.24	20.13	20.17
		12	0	21.00	20.22	20.22	20.26
		12	6	21.00	20.22	20.22	20.26
		12	13	21.00	20.21	20.22	20.26
		25	0	21.00	20.18	20.19	20.18
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.27	20.30	20.20
		1	13	21.00	20.33	20.15	20.35
		1	24	21.00	20.42	20.29	20.37
		12	0	21.00	20.23	20.16	20.28
		12	6	21.00	20.22	20.16	20.22
		12	13	21.00	20.22	20.16	20.24
		25	0	21.00	20.17	20.10	20.12
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20000CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20350CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.10	20.07	20.10
		1	25	21.00	20.09	20.08	20.07
		1	49	21.00	20.09	20.10	20.03
		25	0	21.00	20.19	20.15	20.16
		25	13	21.00	20.19	20.16	20.16
		25	25	21.00	20.18	20.15	20.16
		50	0	21.00	20.15	20.17	20.15
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.35	20.01	20.22
		1	25	21.00	20.25	20.08	20.05
		1	49	21.00	20.21	20.16	20.28
		25	0	21.00	20.08	20.08	20.09
		25	13	21.00	20.07	20.07	20.17
		25	25	21.00	20.20	20.06	20.12
		50	0	21.00	20.06	20.07	20.11

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20025CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20325CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	19.97	20.03	20.02
		1	38	21.00	19.96	20.02	20.05
		1	74	21.00	19.99	19.98	20.04
		36	0	21.00	20.16	20.10	20.14
		36	18	21.00	20.16	20.10	20.14
		36	39	21.00	20.16	20.10	20.14
		75	0	21.00	20.14	20.09	20.19
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.08	19.94	20.08
		1	38	21.00	20.17	20.23	20.15
		1	74	21.00	20.22	20.06	20.09
		36	0	21.00	20.10	20.05	20.03
		36	18	21.00	20.11	20.09	20.02
		36	39	21.00	20.12	20.12	20.11
		75	0	21.00	20.06	19.98	20.04
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20050CH	Channel 20175CH	Channel 20300CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	21.00	20.07	20.08	20.12
		1	50	21.00	20.09	20.10	20.10
		1	99	21.00	20.10	20.09	**20.13**
		50	0	21.00	**20.15**	20.14	20.09
		50	25	21.00	20.14	20.13	20.08
		50	50	21.00	20.14	20.13	20.08
		100	0	21.00	20.11	20.11	20.11
	16QAM	1	0	21.00	20.32	20.35	20.29
		1	50	21.00	20.32	20.10	20.45
		1	99	21.00	20.34	20.14	20.33
		50	0	21.00	20.07	20.01	20.03
		50	25	21.00	20.08	19.97	20.06
		50	50	21.00	20.08	19.98	20.04
		100	0	21.00	20.04	20.07	20.02

Table 40: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 4 (Hotspot on)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.13 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Second Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20407CH	20525CH	20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	24.05	23.93	23.86
		1	3	24.50	24.07	23.99	23.87
		1	5	24.50	24.00	24.05	23.86
		3	0	24.50	23.87	23.85	23.79
		3	2	24.50	23.89	23.89	23.77
		3	3	24.50	23.92	23.85	23.75
		6	0	23.50	22.86	22.79	22.70
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.07	23.09	22.88
		1	3	23.50	23.29	23.01	23.00
		1	5	23.50	23.14	23.06	23.04
		3	0	23.50	22.95	22.85	22.83
		3	2	23.50	22.96	22.79	22.78
		3	3	23.50	22.98	22.84	22.69
		6	0	22.50	21.90	21.91	21.70
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20415CH	20525CH	20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	24.02	23.99	23.85
		1	7	24.50	24.06	23.97	23.90
		1	14	24.50	24.07	24.03	23.86
		8	0	23.50	22.94	22.87	22.79
		8	4	23.50	22.89	22.93	22.84
		8	7	23.50	22.90	22.89	22.78
		15	0	23.50	22.87	22.93	22.89
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.24	23.09	22.85
		1	7	23.50	22.98	23.05	22.83
		1	14	23.50	23.09	22.91	22.91
		8	0	22.50	21.85	21.93	21.75
		8	4	22.50	21.89	21.91	21.79
		8	7	22.50	21.87	21.90	21.83
		15	0	22.50	21.89	21.92	21.83

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20425CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.91	23.92	23.79
		1	13	24.50	23.99	23.91	23.82
		1	24	24.50	24.01	23.92	23.84
		12	0	23.50	22.97	22.97	22.88
		12	6	23.50	22.97	22.96	22.90
		12	13	23.50	22.96	22.96	22.90
		25	0	23.50	22.87	22.93	22.90
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.08	23.00	23.01
		1	13	23.50	23.19	23.17	22.91
		1	24	23.50	23.08	23.04	22.94
		12	0	22.50	21.97	21.93	21.90
		12	6	22.50	21.97	21.89	21.82
		12	13	22.50	21.85	21.99	21.85
		25	0	22.50	21.81	21.82	21.77
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.95	23.86	23.93
		1	25	24.50	**23.96**	23.86	23.85
		1	49	24.50	23.95	23.85	23.88
		25	0	23.50	22.91	22.87	22.89
		25	13	23.50	22.91	**22.96**	22.86
		25	25	23.50	22.92	22.95	22.91
		50	0	23.50	22.84	22.83	22.88
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.93	22.95	22.92
		1	25	23.50	22.92	22.94	22.89
		1	49	23.50	23.03	22.83	22.99
		25	0	22.50	21.78	21.84	21.78
		25	13	22.50	21.78	21.85	21.80
		25	25	22.50	21.80	21.85	21.80
		50	0	22.50	21.78	21.82	21.78

Table 41: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	20.01	19.98	19.86
		1	3	20.50	20.03	19.95	19.83
		1	5	20.50	20.00	20.02	19.83
		3	0	20.50	19.90	19.87	19.82
		3	2	20.50	19.84	19.99	19.79
		3	3	20.50	19.91	19.82	19.75
		6	0	20.50	19.85	19.86	19.70
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	20.04	19.89	20.00
		1	3	20.50	20.13	20.02	19.95
		1	5	20.50	20.08	20.11	19.93
		3	0	20.50	19.98	19.89	19.76
		3	2	20.50	19.94	19.77	19.90
		3	3	20.50	19.92	19.84	19.76
		6	0	20.50	19.85	19.89	19.58
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	20.06	19.90	19.88
		1	7	20.50	20.03	19.91	19.87
		1	14	20.50	20.02	19.95	19.86
		8	0	20.50	19.88	19.91	19.86
		8	4	20.50	19.94	20.00	19.85
		8	7	20.50	19.88	19.92	19.83
		15	0	20.50	19.92	19.94	19.83
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	20.16	20.06	19.88
		1	7	20.50	20.26	20.12	19.99
		1	14	20.50	20.05	20.22	19.89
		8	0	20.50	19.81	19.84	19.79
		8	4	20.50	19.95	19.87	19.73
		8	7	20.50	19.87	19.82	19.81
		15	0	20.50	19.88	19.86	19.84

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20425CH	20525CH	20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.98	19.97	19.84
		1	13	20.50	19.98	19.95	19.82
		1	24	20.50	20.01	19.95	19.83
		12	0	20.50	19.96	20.02	19.90
		12	6	20.50	19.96	20.00	19.92
		12	13	20.50	19.96	20.00	19.93
		25	0	20.50	19.89	19.96	19.88
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	20.13	19.97	19.82
		1	13	20.50	20.02	20.09	20.13
		1	24	20.50	20.17	20.10	20.00
		12	0	20.50	19.88	19.99	19.84
		12	6	20.50	19.93	20.02	19.88
		12	13	20.50	19.93	20.00	19.81
		25	0	20.50	19.88	19.90	19.81
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20450CH	20525CH	20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	**19.95**	19.91	19.83
		1	25	20.50	19.93	19.92	19.83
		1	49	20.50	19.93	19.91	19.81
		25	0	20.50	19.87	**19.95**	19.83
		25	13	20.50	19.84	19.94	19.88
		25	25	20.50	19.87	19.93	19.89
		50	0	20.50	19.90	19.89	19.88
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.93	19.99	20.01
		1	25	20.50	19.96	19.92	19.67
		1	49	20.50	19.95	20.02	19.95
		25	0	20.50	19.81	19.84	19.84
		25	13	20.50	19.85	19.87	19.83
		25	25	20.50	19.86	19.81	19.83
		50	0	20.50	19.80	19.76	19.85

Table 42: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	21.99	21.92	21.86
		1	3	22.50	21.96	21.89	21.82
		1	5	22.50	21.82	21.83	21.85
		3	0	22.50	21.93	21.84	21.81
		3	2	22.50	21.87	21.91	21.78
		3	3	22.50	21.87	21.90	21.84
		6	0	22.50	21.92	21.93	21.85
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.08	21.97	21.92
		1	3	22.50	21.94	21.92	21.77
		1	5	22.50	21.96	21.93	21.90
		3	0	22.50	21.87	21.91	21.67
		3	2	22.50	21.96	21.91	21.70
		3	3	22.50	21.89	21.77	21.76
		6	0	22.50	21.81	21.92	21.78
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	22.01	21.95	21.84
		1	7	22.50	22.01	21.94	21.84
		1	14	22.50	22.01	21.97	21.85
		8	0	22.50	21.91	21.87	21.84
		8	4	22.50	21.97	21.91	21.82
		8	7	22.50	21.95	21.88	21.81
		15	0	22.50	21.87	21.97	21.86
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.20	22.06	21.85
		1	7	22.50	22.29	22.05	21.84
		1	14	22.50	22.15	22.17	22.09
		8	0	22.50	21.84	21.92	21.82
		8	4	22.50	21.91	21.80	21.71
		8	7	22.50	21.91	21.85	21.78
		15	0	22.50	21.85	21.93	21.78

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20425CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	21.97	21.90	21.85
		1	13	22.50	21.97	21.92	21.86
		1	24	22.50	21.93	21.90	21.83
		12	0	22.50	22.01	22.00	21.91
		12	6	22.50	22.02	22.00	21.89
		12	13	22.50	22.02	22.00	21.97
		25	0	22.50	21.85	21.96	21.86
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	22.17	22.11	22.06
		1	13	22.50	22.29	22.17	22.00
		1	24	22.50	22.34	22.12	22.07
		12	0	22.50	21.91	21.94	21.90
		12	6	22.50	21.96	21.98	21.87
		12	13	22.50	21.99	21.97	21.90
		25	0	22.50	21.88	21.87	21.76
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.50	21.88	**21.93**	21.89
		1	25	22.50	21.92	21.90	21.83
		1	49	22.50	21.89	21.91	21.82
		25	0	22.50	21.88	21.93	**21.95**
		25	13	22.50	21.93	21.92	21.94
		25	25	22.50	21.88	21.92	21.94
		50	0	22.50	21.92	21.87	21.89
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.97	22.05	21.85
		1	25	22.50	22.10	21.78	21.85
		1	49	22.50	22.15	21.99	21.80
		25	0	22.50	21.88	21.92	21.87
		25	13	22.50	21.85	21.92	21.85
		25	25	22.50	21.85	21.89	21.87
		50	0	22.50	21.88	21.79	21.84

Table 43: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Hotspot ON+Receiver OFF)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	18.08	17.92	17.85
		1	3	18.50	18.05	17.88	17.81
		1	5	18.50	17.91	17.93	17.93
		3	0	18.50	17.92	17.92	17.84
		3	2	18.50	17.91	17.91	17.72
		3	3	18.50	18.03	17.89	17.77
		6	0	18.50	17.90	17.87	17.84
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.97	18.01	17.73
		1	3	18.50	17.99	17.95	17.92
		1	5	18.50	17.93	17.83	17.78
		3	0	18.50	18.10	17.76	17.72
		3	2	18.50	17.96	17.89	17.88
		3	3	18.50	17.94	17.86	17.78
		6	0	18.50	17.92	17.97	17.66
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.98	17.98	17.86
		1	7	18.50	17.96	17.96	17.84
		1	14	18.50	17.94	17.95	17.84
		8	0	18.50	17.90	17.92	17.85
		8	4	18.50	17.95	17.89	17.82
		8	7	18.50	17.92	17.93	17.81
		15	0	18.50	17.92	18.00	17.84
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	17.97	17.94	17.96
		1	7	18.50	18.08	18.00	17.90
		1	14	18.50	18.16	18.06	18.08
		8	0	18.50	17.94	17.95	17.83
		8	4	18.50	17.85	17.95	17.75
		8	7	18.50	17.95	17.83	17.70
		15	0	18.50	17.81	17.91	17.76

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20425CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.97	17.91	17.83
		1	13	18.50	17.93	17.92	17.80
		1	24	18.50	17.92	17.88	17.78
		12	0	18.50	17.99	17.97	17.95
		12	6	18.50	17.99	17.97	17.95
		12	13	18.50	17.99	17.97	17.95
		25	0	18.50	17.91	17.91	17.84
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.13	17.94	17.98
		1	13	18.50	18.13	18.04	18.01
		1	24	18.50	18.16	18.03	17.99
		12	0	18.50	17.89	17.90	17.88
		12	6	18.50	17.92	17.91	17.88
		12	13	18.50	17.93	17.90	17.85
		25	0	18.50	17.86	17.82	17.76
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	18.50	17.93	17.82	17.84
		1	25	18.50	17.89	17.88	17.86
		1	49	18.50	17.94	17.85	17.88
		25	0	18.50	17.89	17.88	17.88
		25	13	18.50	17.89	17.88	17.92
		25	25	18.50	17.89	17.89	17.94
		50	0	18.50	17.88	17.85	17.84
	16QAM	1	0	18.50	18.06	17.82	17.87
		1	25	18.50	18.03	17.92	18.04
		1	49	18.50	18.00	17.75	17.87
		25	0	18.50	17.75	17.88	17.83
		25	13	18.50	17.74	17.85	17.82
		25	25	18.50	17.80	17.81	17.85
		50	0	18.50	17.76	17.85	17.79

Table 44: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Hotspot ON +Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.14 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 5 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20407CH	20525CH	20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.98	23.96	23.89
		1	3	24.50	24.03	23.99	23.93
		1	5	24.50	23.99	23.98	23.88
		3	0	24.50	23.89	23.79	23.79
		3	2	24.50	23.86	23.88	23.76
		3	3	24.50	23.98	23.82	23.79
		6	0	23.50	22.75	22.78	22.72
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.12	23.01	22.98
		1	3	23.50	23.00	23.08	22.92
		1	5	23.50	23.01	22.98	22.86
		3	0	23.50	22.79	23.04	22.78
		3	2	23.50	22.87	22.90	22.82
		3	3	23.50	22.80	22.83	22.70
		6	0	22.50	21.89	21.86	21.77
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20415CH	20525CH	20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.99	23.95	23.95
		1	7	24.50	24.03	23.97	23.90
		1	14	24.50	24.01	23.95	23.90
		8	0	23.50	22.94	22.92	22.83
		8	4	23.50	23.00	22.89	22.85
		8	7	23.50	22.83	22.90	22.84
		15	0	23.50	22.87	22.98	22.81
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.01	23.07	22.96
		1	7	23.50	23.18	23.12	22.96
		1	14	23.50	23.06	23.01	22.98
		8	0	22.50	21.86	21.92	21.81
		8	4	22.50	21.81	21.93	21.78
		8	7	22.50	21.87	21.78	21.81
		15	0	22.50	21.82	21.91	21.79

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20425CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	23.98	23.92	23.84
		1	13	24.50	23.96	23.93	23.78
		1	24	24.50	23.95	23.92	23.83
		12	0	23.50	22.94	22.98	22.97
		12	6	23.50	22.93	22.97	22.96
		12	13	23.50	22.94	22.97	22.98
		25	0	23.50	22.90	22.92	22.86
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.16	23.15	23.04
		1	13	23.50	23.11	23.10	22.87
		1	24	23.50	23.10	23.29	22.93
		12	0	22.50	21.98	21.98	21.95
		12	6	22.50	21.96	21.98	21.87
		12	13	22.50	22.02	21.98	21.85
		25	0	22.50	21.89	21.83	21.87
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.50	**23.97**	23.92	23.82
		1	25	24.50	23.96	23.95	23.82
		1	49	24.50	23.96	23.87	23.88
		25	0	23.50	22.87	22.94	22.89
		25	13	23.50	22.94	22.93	22.90
		25	25	23.50	**22.94**	22.93	22.90
		50	0	23.50	22.83	22.94	22.89
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.88	22.90	22.96
		1	25	23.50	23.05	22.97	22.85
		1	49	23.50	22.97	22.97	23.04
		25	0	22.50	21.80	21.82	21.83
		25	13	22.50	21.82	21.83	21.79
		25	25	22.50	21.82	21.86	21.83
		50	0	22.50	21.75	21.86	21.81

Table 45: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20407CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20643CH
1.4MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	23.06	22.93	22.81
		1	3	23.50	23.00	22.93	22.90
		1	5	23.50	23.07	22.87	22.83
		3	0	23.50	22.88	22.91	22.75
		3	2	23.50	22.87	22.93	22.75
		3	3	23.50	22.83	22.91	22.83
		6	0	23.50	22.89	22.88	22.75
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.09	23.05	22.80
		1	3	23.50	23.03	23.01	22.92
		1	5	23.50	23.10	23.11	22.73
		3	0	23.50	22.86	22.86	22.82
		3	2	23.50	23.05	22.74	22.88
		3	3	23.50	22.87	22.82	22.78
		6	0	22.50	21.84	21.88	21.86
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20415CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20635CH
3MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	23.05	22.95	22.87
		1	7	23.50	23.03	22.95	22.81
		1	14	23.50	23.04	22.96	22.84
		8	0	23.50	22.94	22.95	22.84
		8	4	23.50	22.93	22.95	22.84
		8	7	23.50	22.91	22.94	22.81
		15	0	23.50	22.91	22.93	22.81
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.07	23.21	23.11
		1	7	23.50	23.07	23.05	22.99
		1	14	23.50	23.21	22.89	23.04
		8	0	22.50	21.88	21.75	21.87
		8	4	22.50	21.86	21.89	21.82
		8	7	22.50	21.84	21.90	21.74
		15	0	22.50	21.86	21.96	21.81

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20425CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20625CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	22.99	22.93	22.86
		1	13	23.50	22.93	22.92	22.86
		1	24	23.50	22.98	22.90	22.85
		12	0	23.50	22.96	23.00	22.88
		12	6	23.50	22.96	23.00	22.88
		12	13	23.50	22.96	23.00	22.89
		25	0	23.50	22.92	22.91	22.89
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	23.05	23.05	22.99
		1	13	23.50	23.04	23.10	23.03
		1	24	23.50	23.04	23.11	23.02
		12	0	22.50	21.93	22.01	21.88
		12	6	22.50	21.87	21.94	21.91
		12	13	22.50	21.86	21.96	21.88
		25	0	22.50	21.87	21.86	21.88
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20450CH	Channel 20525CH	Channel 20600CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	22.92	22.91	22.87
		1	25	23.50	22.94	22.91	22.86
		1	49	23.50	22.89	**22.95**	22.88
		25	0	23.50	22.91	22.96	22.89
		25	13	23.50	22.95	**22.96**	22.90
		25	25	23.50	22.95	22.95	22.89
		50	0	23.50	22.85	22.86	22.90
	16QAM	1	0	23.50	22.93	23.04	23.08
		1	25	23.50	22.93	22.97	22.99
		1	49	23.50	23.05	23.04	22.94
		25	0	22.50	21.84	21.81	21.77
		25	13	22.50	21.85	21.85	21.78
		25	25	22.50	21.86	21.88	21.79
		50	0	22.50	21.74	21.84	21.80

Table 46: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 5 (Hotspot ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.15 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 7 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20775CH	21100CH	21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	22.38	22.18	22.36
		1	13	23.50	22.43	22.21	22.35
		1	24	23.50	22.41	22.28	22.33
		12	0	22.50	21.36	21.24	21.29
		12	6	22.50	21.29	21.23	21.30
		12	13	22.50	21.37	21.27	21.39
		25	0	22.50	21.24	21.21	21.29
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.51	21.47	21.61
		1	13	22.50	21.61	21.45	21.69
		1	24	22.50	21.64	21.40	21.66
		12	0	21.50	20.33	20.21	20.31
		12	6	21.50	20.30	20.06	20.32
		12	13	21.50	20.35	20.21	20.40
		25	0	21.50	20.32	20.13	20.27
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	20800CH	21100CH	21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	22.32	22.21	22.28
		1	25	23.50	22.06	22.06	21.99
		1	49	23.50	22.34	22.18	22.38
		25	0	22.50	21.36	21.17	21.40
		25	13	22.50	21.38	21.22	21.38
		25	25	22.50	21.35	21.16	21.29
		50	0	22.50	21.35	21.15	21.34
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.43	21.41	21.40
		1	25	22.50	21.05	21.18	21.24
		1	49	22.50	21.44	21.43	21.46
		25	0	21.50	20.31	20.23	20.34
		25	13	21.50	20.33	20.20	20.33
		25	25	21.50	20.42	20.14	20.25
		50	0	21.50	20.29	20.17	20.32

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20825CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	22.29	22.08	22.17
		1	38	23.50	22.47	22.18	22.44
		1	74	23.50	22.27	22.08	22.33
		36	0	22.50	21.43	21.23	21.27
		36	18	22.50	21.37	21.22	21.36
		36	39	22.50	21.38	21.27	21.41
		75	0	22.50	21.32	21.21	21.38
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.38	21.33	21.20
		1	38	22.50	21.49	21.53	21.45
		1	74	22.50	21.34	21.33	21.25
		36	0	21.50	20.35	20.17	20.26
		36	18	21.50	20.32	20.19	20.36
		36	39	21.50	20.33	20.22	20.32
		75	0	21.50	20.32	20.13	20.31
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20850CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	23.50	**22.43**	22.23	22.23
		1	50	23.50	22.15	21.93	22.12
		1	99	23.50	22.35	22.19	22.43
		50	0	22.50	21.33	21.21	21.26
		50	25	22.50	**21.39**	21.18	21.34
		50	50	22.50	21.32	21.22	21.38
		100	0	22.50	21.34	21.20	21.30
	16QAM	1	0	22.50	21.64	21.36	21.37
		1	50	22.50	21.33	21.11	21.24
		1	99	22.50	21.55	21.36	21.54
		50	0	21.50	20.31	20.16	20.14
		50	25	21.50	20.32	20.11	20.22
		50	50	21.50	20.29	20.18	20.34
		100	0	21.50	20.29	20.15	20.24

Table 47: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20775CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21425CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.54	19.40	19.52
		1	13	20.50	19.54	19.40	19.52
		1	24	20.50	19.57	19.44	19.46
		12	0	20.50	19.49	19.41	19.53
		12	6	20.50	19.45	19.23	19.48
		12	13	20.50	19.56	19.37	19.51
		25	0	20.50	19.55	19.40	19.54
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.51	19.55	19.67
		1	13	20.50	19.54	19.54	19.64
		1	24	20.50	19.56	19.56	19.72
		12	0	20.50	19.55	19.35	19.47
		12	6	20.50	19.47	19.25	19.43
		12	13	20.50	19.49	19.25	19.50
		25	0	20.50	19.40	19.33	19.42
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20800CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21400CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.38	19.31	19.45
		1	25	20.50	19.23	19.06	19.28
		1	49	20.50	19.43	19.36	19.58
		25	0	20.50	19.46	19.36	19.46
		25	13	20.50	19.52	19.32	19.54
		25	25	20.50	19.51	19.32	19.52
		50	0	20.50	19.43	19.30	19.48
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.19	19.47	19.47
		1	25	20.50	19.20	19.14	19.34
		1	49	20.50	19.28	19.53	19.59
		25	0	20.50	19.44	19.28	19.44
		25	13	20.50	19.41	19.30	19.39
		25	25	20.50	19.42	19.31	19.49
		50	0	20.50	19.40	19.29	19.42

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20825CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21375CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.35	19.21	19.28
		1	38	20.50	19.48	19.42	19.58
		1	74	20.50	19.37	19.20	19.39
		36	0	20.50	19.48	19.32	19.44
		36	18	20.50	19.49	19.34	19.49
		36	39	20.50	19.51	19.31	19.50
		75	0	20.50	19.45	19.29	19.44
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.60	19.38	19.30
		1	38	20.50	19.76	19.50	19.59
		1	74	20.50	19.55	19.34	19.42
		36	0	20.50	19.36	19.34	19.33
		36	18	20.50	19.45	19.34	19.45
		36	39	20.50	19.40	19.33	19.50
		75	0	20.50	19.41	19.25	19.46
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 20850CH	Channel 21100CH	Channel 21350CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	20.50	19.44	19.30	19.31
		1	50	20.50	19.26	19.01	19.30
		1	99	20.50	19.44	19.34	**19.61**
		50	0	20.50	19.44	19.34	19.30
		50	25	20.50	19.48	19.28	19.38
		50	50	20.50	19.37	19.30	**19.54**
		100	0	20.50	19.40	19.31	19.40
	16QAM	1	0	20.50	19.44	19.22	19.45
		1	50	20.50	19.05	19.06	19.44
		1	99	20.50	19.41	19.29	19.70
		50	0	20.50	19.38	19.24	19.27
		50	25	20.50	19.40	19.24	19.37
		50	50	20.50	19.29	19.20	19.46
		100	0	20.50	19.34	19.27	19.39

Table 48: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 7 (Hotspot ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.16 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 38 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37775CH	38000CH	38225CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.27	23.20	23.17
		1	13	24.10	23.26	23.23	23.23
		1	24	24.10	23.23	23.21	23.21
		12	0	23.10	22.27	22.21	22.22
		12	6	23.10	22.23	22.16	22.12
		12	13	23.10	22.23	22.19	22.22
		25	0	23.10	22.25	22.17	22.23
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.45	22.29	22.30
		1	13	23.10	22.41	22.28	22.34
		1	24	23.10	22.44	22.31	22.32
		12	0	22.10	21.23	21.19	21.16
		12	6	22.10	21.16	21.10	21.11
		12	13	22.10	21.21	21.15	21.21
		25	0	22.10	21.19	21.12	21.17
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37800CH	38000CH	38200CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.22	23.16	23.13
		1	25	24.10	22.97	22.56	22.81
		1	49	24.10	23.17	23.13	23.17
		25	0	23.10	22.22	22.18	22.18
		25	13	23.10	22.22	22.23	22.21
		25	25	23.10	22.20	22.19	22.20
		50	0	23.10	22.20	22.14	22.16
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.31	22.32	22.45
		1	25	23.10	22.05	21.88	21.77
		1	49	23.10	22.24	22.30	22.47
		25	0	22.10	21.16	21.14	21.09
		25	13	22.10	21.15	21.12	21.10
		25	25	22.10	21.11	21.12	21.18
		50	0	22.10	21.12	21.12	21.07

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37825CH	38000CH	38175CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.13	23.08	23.06
		1	38	24.10	23.22	23.27	23.20
		1	74	24.10	23.12	23.05	23.08
		36	0	23.10	22.23	22.21	22.19
		36	18	23.10	22.20	22.21	22.17
		36	39	23.10	22.19	22.17	22.23
		75	0	23.10	22.21	22.18	22.22
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.13	22.08	21.85
		1	38	23.10	22.25	22.18	21.98
		1	74	23.10	22.09	22.11	21.90
		36	0	22.10	21.16	21.17	21.21
		36	18	22.10	21.19	21.17	21.16
		36	39	22.10	21.15	21.15	21.19
		75	0	22.10	21.13	21.13	21.14
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37850CH	38000CH	38150CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.27	23.21	23.14
		1	50	24.10	22.89	23.02	22.88
		1	99	24.10	**23.29**	23.23	23.22
		50	0	23.10	22.19	22.17	22.15
		50	25	23.10	22.18	22.18	22.17
		50	50	23.10	22.17	22.14	**22.21**
		100	0	23.10	22.20	22.15	22.11
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.14	22.01	22.00
		1	50	23.10	21.79	21.75	21.70
		1	99	23.10	22.18	22.14	22.04
		50	0	22.10	21.15	21.17	21.07
		50	25	22.10	21.19	21.12	21.04
		50	50	22.10	21.13	21.13	21.08
		100	0	22.10	21.17	21.14	21.06

Table 49: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 38 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 37775CH	Channel 38000CH	Channel 38225CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	20.95	20.92	20.96
		1	13	22.10	21.01	20.94	21.00
		1	24	22.10	20.90	20.89	20.98
		12	0	22.10	20.98	20.98	20.97
		12	6	22.10	20.95	20.89	20.92
		12	13	22.10	20.96	20.92	20.91
		25	0	22.10	20.95	20.89	20.91
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.06	21.09	20.89
		1	13	22.10	20.97	21.09	21.06
		1	24	22.10	21.03	21.05	21.01
		12	0	22.10	20.90	20.84	20.93
		12	6	22.10	20.87	20.78	20.93
		12	13	22.10	20.87	20.82	20.94
		25	0	22.10	20.90	20.80	20.88
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 37800CH	Channel 38000CH	Channel 38200CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	20.87	20.90	20.92
		1	25	22.10	20.66	20.60	20.65
		1	49	22.10	20.86	20.91	20.91
		25	0	22.10	20.92	20.91	20.88
		25	13	22.10	20.93	20.90	20.89
		25	25	22.10	20.90	20.89	20.96
		50	0	22.10	20.93	20.93	20.87
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	20.91	20.94	20.89
		1	25	22.10	20.55	20.74	20.48
		1	49	22.10	20.88	20.92	20.99
		25	0	22.10	20.89	20.86	20.85
		25	13	22.10	20.90	20.85	20.87
		25	25	22.10	20.88	20.86	20.92
		50	0	22.10	20.85	20.79	20.87

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37825CH	38000CH	38175CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	20.85	20.93	20.78
		1	38	22.10	21.06	20.98	20.94
		1	74	22.10	20.89	20.91	20.88
		36	0	22.10	20.94	20.93	20.94
		36	18	22.10	20.93	20.96	20.94
		36	39	22.10	20.90	20.98	20.91
		75	0	22.10	20.91	20.90	20.90
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.00	20.79	21.04
		1	38	22.10	21.08	20.94	21.12
		1	74	22.10	20.65	20.76	20.80
		36	0	22.10	20.85	20.90	20.92
		36	18	22.10	20.87	20.97	20.85
		36	39	22.10	20.94	20.87	20.85
		75	0	22.10	20.87	20.88	20.78
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	37850CH	38000CH	38150CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	20.99	20.89	20.86
		1	50	22.10	20.42	20.59	20.87
		1	99	22.10	**21.03**	20.97	21.03
		50	0	22.10	20.86	20.91	**20.93**
		50	25	22.10	20.91	20.88	20.89
		50	50	22.10	20.92	20.86	20.86
		100	0	22.10	20.92	20.88	20.84
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.13	20.70	21.32
		1	50	22.10	20.12	20.65	20.76
		1	99	22.10	21.08	21.17	21.23
		50	0	22.10	20.79	20.86	20.75
		50	25	22.10	20.82	20.79	20.76
		50	50	22.10	20.83	20.85	20.85
		100	0	22.10	20.83	20.80	20.80

Table 50: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 38 (Hotspot ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.17 Conducted power measurements of LTE Band 41 (Main Antenna)

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	40165CH	40515CH	40865CH	41215CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.26	23.18	23.23	23.29
		1	13	24.10	23.25	23.16	23.24	23.28
		1	24	24.10	23.18	23.16	23.24	23.28
		12	0	23.10	22.30	22.41	22.40	22.39
		12	6	23.10	22.41	22.40	22.41	22.39
		12	13	23.10	22.40	22.40	22.40	22.39
		25	0	23.10	22.33	22.30	22.26	22.34
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.53	22.58	22.56	22.64
		1	13	23.10	22.55	22.63	22.56	22.63
		1	24	23.10	22.60	22.67	22.56	22.63
		12	0	22.10	21.39	21.28	21.28	21.43
		12	6	22.10	21.40	21.28	21.28	21.43
		12	13	22.10	21.40	21.28	21.29	21.42
		25	0	22.10	21.13	21.21	21.19	21.16
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up	Channel	Channel	Channel	Channel
				Max.	40190CH	40520CH	40850CH	41190CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.18	23.10	23.19	23.27
		1	25	24.10	23.18	23.10	23.19	23.27
		1	49	24.10	23.18	23.10	23.18	23.26
		25	0	23.10	22.36	22.26	22.27	22.35
		25	13	23.10	22.36	22.26	22.27	22.35
		25	25	23.10	22.36	22.22	22.27	22.35
		50	0	23.10	22.22	22.26	22.27	22.42
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.59	22.51	22.60	22.59
		1	25	23.10	22.59	22.58	22.60	22.70
		1	49	23.10	22.59	22.50	22.60	22.61
		25	0	22.10	21.26	21.15	21.24	21.31
		25	13	22.10	21.30	21.15	21.25	21.30
		25	25	22.10	21.27	21.15	21.25	21.35
		50	0	22.10	21.21	21.14	21.27	21.32

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40215CH	Channel 40535CH	Channel 40855CH	Channel 41165CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.31	23.27	23.21	23.36
		1	38	24.10	23.31	23.26	23.27	23.36
		1	74	24.10	23.31	23.26	23.21	23.36
		36	0	23.10	22.32	22.29	22.25	22.31
		36	18	23.10	22.30	22.31	22.26	22.30
		36	39	23.10	22.32	22.31	22.26	22.31
		75	0	23.10	22.27	22.24	22.20	22.35
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.37	22.38	22.37	22.47
		1	38	23.10	22.43	22.38	22.43	22.47
		1	74	23.10	22.43	22.37	22.39	22.46
		36	0	22.10	21.33	21.11	21.25	21.30
		36	18	22.10	21.33	21.12	21.25	21.30
		36	39	22.10	21.20	21.11	21.25	21.30
		75	0	22.10	21.13	21.18	21.19	21.23
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40240CH	Channel 40540CH	Channel 40840CH	Channel 41140CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	24.10	23.29	23.32	23.31	23.38
		1	50	24.10	23.29	**23.39**	23.31	23.37
		1	99	24.10	23.29	23.38	23.30	23.37
		50	0	23.10	22.28	**22.39**	22.30	22.31
		50	25	23.10	22.28	22.38	22.30	22.31
		50	50	23.10	22.27	22.38	22.30	22.33
		100	0	23.10	22.25	22.24	22.24	22.30
	16QAM	1	0	23.10	22.58	22.51	22.63	22.71
		1	50	23.10	22.58	22.53	22.63	22.71
		1	99	23.10	22.58	22.48	22.63	22.70
		50	0	22.10	21.25	21.25	21.27	21.30
		50	25	22.10	21.25	21.23	21.30	21.31
		50	50	22.10	21.24	21.25	21.30	21.31
		100	0	22.10	21.19	21.21	21.22	21.21

Table 51: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 41 (Full power)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40165CH	Channel 40515CH	Channel 40865CH	Channel 41215CH
5MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	21.31	21.45	21.39	21.52
		1	13	22.10	21.30	21.45	21.39	21.52
		1	24	22.10	21.40	21.44	21.39	21.51
		12	0	22.10	21.33	21.43	21.41	21.39
		12	6	22.10	21.30	21.42	21.41	21.38
		12	13	22.10	21.28	21.42	21.41	21.37
		25	0	22.10	21.23	21.35	21.29	21.34
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.33	21.52	21.52	21.52
		1	13	22.10	21.33	21.52	21.40	21.45
		1	24	22.10	21.32	21.52	21.40	21.45
		12	0	22.10	21.27	21.24	21.37	21.38
		12	6	22.10	21.26	21.24	21.37	21.38
		12	13	22.10	21.27	21.24	21.37	21.37
		25	0	22.10	21.30	21.31	21.34	21.37
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40190CH	Channel 40520CH	Channel 40850CH	Channel 41190CH
10MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	21.34	21.29	21.28	21.36
		1	25	22.10	21.34	21.29	21.28	21.36
		1	49	22.10	21.34	21.29	21.28	21.36
		25	0	22.10	21.25	21.29	21.26	21.35
		25	13	22.10	21.25	21.27	21.27	21.34
		25	25	22.10	21.37	21.25	21.33	21.32
		50	0	22.10	21.27	21.17	21.32	21.34
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.41	21.42	21.41	21.49
		1	25	22.10	21.40	21.42	21.47	21.49
		1	49	22.10	21.41	21.36	21.47	21.49
		25	0	22.10	21.21	21.19	21.28	21.33
		25	13	22.10	21.21	21.19	21.28	21.32
		25	25	22.10	21.21	21.19	21.28	21.32
		50	0	22.10	21.22	21.14	21.31	21.37

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40215CH	Channel 40535CH	Channel 40855CH	Channel 41165CH
15MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	21.26	21.20	21.18	21.30
		1	38	22.10	21.26	21.19	21.18	21.30
		1	74	22.10	21.25	21.19	21.18	21.30
		36	0	22.10	21.28	21.25	21.28	21.39
		36	18	22.10	21.28	21.25	21.28	21.39
		36	39	22.10	21.27	21.26	21.28	21.39
		75	0	22.10	21.21	21.25	21.24	21.33
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.29	21.23	21.29	21.44
		1	38	22.10	21.27	21.23	21.30	21.46
		1	74	22.10	21.27	21.23	21.27	21.46
		36	0	22.10	21.24	21.16	21.28	21.32
		36	18	22.10	21.26	21.16	21.28	21.32
		36	39	22.10	21.24	21.15	21.28	21.32
		75	0	22.10	21.15	21.22	21.20	21.31
Bandwidth	Modulation	RB size	RB offset	Tune-up Max.	Channel 40240CH	Channel 40540CH	Channel 40840CH	Channel 41140CH
20MHz	QPSK	1	0	22.10	21.26	21.29	21.35	21.31
		1	50	22.10	21.27	21.29	21.37	**21.38**
		1	99	22.10	21.27	21.29	21.29	21.32
		50	0	22.10	21.19	21.25	21.29	**21.36**
		50	25	22.10	21.19	21.25	21.30	21.35
		50	50	22.10	21.19	21.24	21.29	21.35
		100	0	22.10	21.21	21.23	21.24	21.36
	16QAM	1	0	22.10	21.35	21.48	21.47	21.56
		1	50	22.10	21.29	21.49	21.46	21.56
		1	99	22.10	21.35	21.48	21.46	21.56
		50	0	22.10	21.26	21.22	21.28	21.29
		50	25	22.10	21.24	21.24	21.28	21.29
		50	50	22.10	21.27	21.22	21.28	21.39
		100	0	22.10	21.12	21.19	21.23	21.23

Table 52: Conducted power measurement results of LTE Band 41 (Hotspot ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.18 Conducted power measurements of WiFi 2.4G

The output power of WiFi antenna is as following:

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
802.11b	1	2412	1Mbps	17.80	16.15	No
	6	2437		17.80	**16.83**	Yes
	11	2462		17.80	16.59	No
802.11g	1	2412	6Mbps	14.70	11.71	No
	2	2417		18.00	15.80	No
	6	2437		18.00	15.76	No
	10	2457		18.00	16.04	No
	11	2462		14.70	12.05	No
802.11n 20M	1	2412	MCS0	12.70	10.21	No
	2	2417		16.70	14.25	No
	6	2437		16.70	14.34	No
	10	2457		16.70	14.22	No
	11	2462		12.70	10.16	No
802.11n 40M	3	2422	MCS0	10.70	8.17	No
	4	2427		16.70	14.35	No
	6	2437		16.70	14.42	No
	8	2447		16.70	14.46	No
	9	2452		10.70	8.20	No

Table 53: Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G.(MCC of FCC countries,Receiver OFF)

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Data Rate (Mbps)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
802.11b	1	2412	1Mbps	11.50	9.77	No
	6	2437		11.50	**10.29**	Yes
	11	2462		11.50	9.61	No
802.11g	1	2412	6Mbps	11.00	9.49	No
	6	2437		11.00	9.67	No
	11	2462		11.00	9.31	No
802.11n 20M	1	2412	MCS0	11.70	8.41	No
	6	2437		11.70	8.78	No
	11	2462		11.70	8.72	No
802.11n 40M	3	2422	MCS0	10.70	9.27	No
	6	2437		10.70	8.59	No
	9	2452		10.70	9.45	No

Table 54: Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G.(MCC of FCC countries,Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
802.11b	1	2412	18.50	16.62	No
	7	2442	18.50	17.72	No
	13	2472	18.50	16.81	No
802.11g	1	2412	18.00	16.00	No
	7	2442	18.00	17.33	No
	13	2472	18.00	16.12	No
802.11n 20M	1	2412	16.70	14.83	No
	7	2442	16.70	16.21	No
	13	2472	16.70	14.84	No
802.11n 40M	3	2422	16.70	15.35	No
	7	2442	16.70	15.71	No
	11	2462	16.70	16.06	No

Table 55: Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G.(MCC of CE countries,Receiver OFF)

Mode	Channel	Frequency (MHz)	Tune-up	Average Power (dBm)	SAR Test (Yes/No)
802.11b	1	2412	11.00	10.44	No
	7	2442	11.00	10.05	No
	13	2472	11.00	10.52	No
802.11g	1	2412	11.00	9.79	No
	7	2442	11.00	10.77	No
	13	2472	11.00	9.87	No
802.11n 20M	1	2412	11.70	10.20	No
	7	2442	11.70	11.35	No
	13	2472	11.70	10.10	No
802.11n 40M	3	2422	11.70	11.50	No
	7	2442	11.70	11.60	No
	11	2462	11.70	11.58	No

Table 56: Conducted power measurement results of WiFi 2.4G.(MCC of CE countries,Receiver ON)

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.1.19 Conducted power measurements of BT

The output power of BT antenna is as the following:

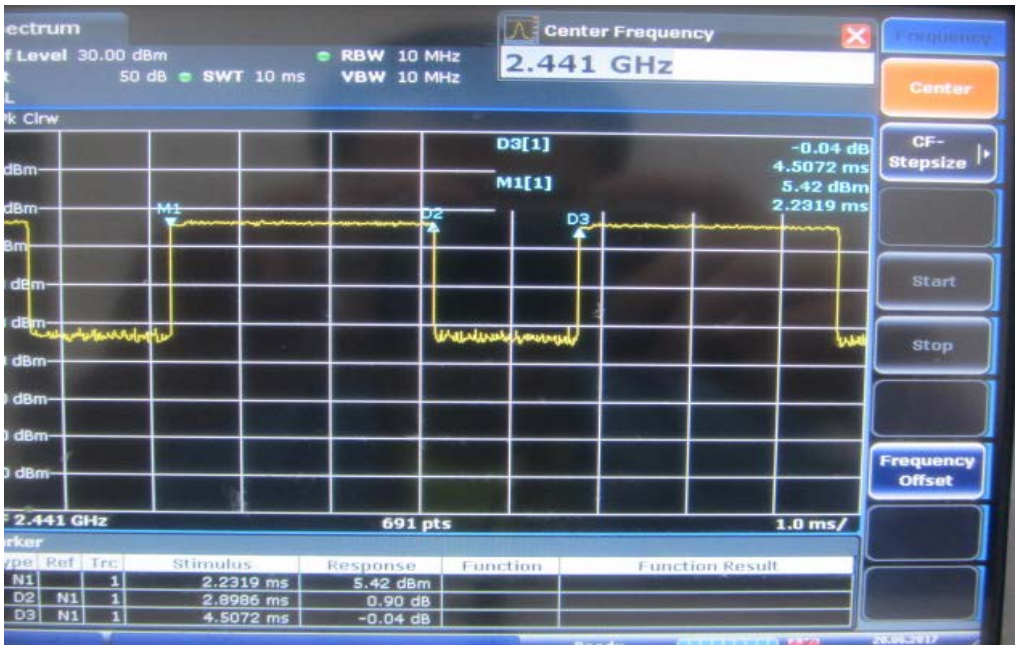
BT	Tune-up	Average Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Max.	0CH	**39CH**	78CH
DH5	10.00	8.60	8.85	8.62
2DH5	9.00	7.42	7.00	6.92
3DH5	9.00	7.43	7.02	7.07
BT	Tune-up	Average Conducted Power (dBm)		
	Max.	0CH	19CH	39CH
BLE	8.00	5.84	5.16	4.12

Table 57: Conducted power measurement results of BT.

Note:

1)The conducted power of BT is measured with RMS detector.

2)The bolded data rates and channel above were tested for SAR.



Bluetooth Transmission Plot

Bluetooth Duty cycle Calculation

$$Dutycycle = pulse\frac{width}{period}*100\% = \frac{2.8986ms}{4.5072ms}*100\% = 64.3\%$$

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2 SAR measurement Results

General Notes:

1) Per KDB447498 D01, all SAR measurement results are scaled to the maximum tune-up tolerance limit to demonstrate SAR compliance.

2) Per KDB447498 D01, testing of other required channels within the operating mode of a frequency band is not required when the reported 1-g or 10-g SAR for the mid-band or highest output power channel is:

● ≤ 0.8W/kg for 1-g or 2.0W/kg for 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≤ 100MHz.

● ≤ 0.6 W/kg or 1.5 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is between 100 MHz and 200 MHz.

● ≤ 0.4 W/kg or 1.0 W/kg, for 1-g or 10-g respectively, when the transmission band is ≥ 200 MHz.

When the maximum output power variation across the required test channels is > ½ dB, instead of the middle channel, the highest output power channel must be used.

3) Per KDB865664 D01,for each frequency band, repeated SAR measurement is required only when the measured SAR is ≥0.8W/kg; if the deviation among the repeated measurement is ≤20%, and the measured SAR <1.45W/kg, only one repeated measurement is required.

4) Per KDB941225 D06, the DUT Dimension is bigger than 9 cm x 5 cm, so 10mm is chosen as the test separation distance for Hotspot mode. When the antenna-to-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm, such position does not need to be tested.

5) Per KDB648474 D04, SAR is evaluated without a headset connected to the device. When the standalone reported body-worn SAR is ≤1.2 W/kg, no additional SAR evaluations using a headset are required.

6) Per KDB865664 D02, SAR plot is only required for the highest measured SAR in each exposure configuration, wireless mode and frequency band combination; Plots are also required when the measured SAR is > 1.5 W/kg, or > 7.0 W/kg for occupational exposure. The published RF exposure KDB procedures may require additional plots; for example, to support SAR to peak location separation ratio test exclusion and/or volume scan post-processing (Refer to appendix B for details).

GSM Notes:

1) Per KDB941225 D01, SAR test reduction for GPRS and EDGE modes is determined by the source-based time-averaged output power specified for production units, including tune-up tolerance. The data mode with highest specified time-averaged output power should be tested for SAR compliance in the applicable exposure conditions. For modes with the same specified maximum output power and tolerance, the higher number time-slot configuration should be tested.

2) Per KDB648474 D04, the device does not support DTM function. Body-worn accessory testing is typically associated with voice operations. Therefore, GSM voice was evaluated for body-worn SAR.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

UMTS Notes:

1) Per KDB941225 D01, When the maximum output power and tune-up tolerance specified for production units in a Second mode is ≤ ¼ dB higher than the primary mode or when the highest reported SAR of the primary mode is scaled by the ratio of specified maximum output power and tune-up tolerance of Second to primary mode and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is not required for the Second mode.

LTE Notes:

1) The LTE test configurations are determined according to KDB941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices.The general test procedures used for SAR testing can be found in Section 6.5.

2) A-MPR was disabled for all SAR test by setting NS_01 on the base station simulator.SAR tests were performed with the same number of RB and RB offsets transmitting on all TTI frames(maximum TTI)

3) According to KDB 941225 D05 SAR for LTE Devices, for Time-Division Duplex (TDD) systems, SAR is tested using a fixed periodic duty factor according to the highest transmission duty factor (63.33%) implemented for the device and supported by the defined 3GPP LTE TDD configurations.

WiFi Notes:

Per KDB248227D01:

1) When reported SAR for the initial test position is ≤ 0.4W/kg, no additional testing for the remaining test position is required. Otherwise, SAR is evaluated at the subsequent highest peak SAR position until the reported SAR result is ≤ 0.8W/kg or all test position are measured. For all positions/configurations tested using the initial test position and subsequent test positions, when the *reported* SAR is > 0.8 W/kg, SAR is measured for these test positions/configurations on the subsequent next highest measured output power channel(s) until the *reported* SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg or all required channels are tested..

2) When the DSSS *reported* SAR of the highest measured maximum output power channel for the exposure configuration is ≤ 0.8 W/kg, no further SAR testing is required for 802.11b DSSS in that exposure configuration.

3) When the highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is ≤ 1.2 W/kg, SAR measurement is required for 2.4 GHz 802.11g/n OFDM configurations.

4) The highest SAR measured for the initial test position or initial test configuration should be used to determine SAR test exclusion according to the sum of 1-g SAR and SAR peak to location ratio provisions in KDB 447498. In addition, a test lab may also choose to perform standalone SAR measurements for test positions and 802.11 configurations that are not required by the initial test position or initial test configuration procedures and apply the results to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion, according to sum of 1-g and SAR peak to location ratio requirements to reduce the number of simultaneous transmission SAR measurements.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.1 SAR measurement Result of GSM850

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.212	0.140	0.10	28.60	29.50	0.261	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	190/836.6	GSM	0.126	0.085	-0.02	28.60	29.50	0.155	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	**0.484**	0.260	-0.01	28.60	29.50	**0.595**	Battery 1#	Yes
Right tilt	190/836.6	GSM	0.279	0.152	0.04	28.60	29.50	0.343	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.430	0.233	0.10	28.60	29.50	0.529	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.464	0.250	0.01	28.60	29.50	0.571	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.452	0.244	0.00	28.60	29.50	0.556	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.446	0.241	0.00	28.60	29.50	0.549	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.017	0.012	-0.06	31.87	33.50	0.025	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	190/836.6	GSM	0.010	0.007	0.19	31.87	33.50	0.015	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.025	0.019	0.17	31.87	33.50	0.036	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	190/836.6	GSM	0.011	0.007	0.11	31.87	33.50	0.015	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.024	0.016	0.07	31.87	33.50	0.035	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.027	0.021	0.19	31.87	33.50	0.040	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	0.026	0.020	-0.04	31.87	33.50	0.038	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	190/836.6	GSM	**0.028**	0.021	0.09	31.87	33.50	**0.041**	With SIM2	Yes

Table 58: Head SAR test results of GSM850

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.263	0.178	-0.12	32.57	33.50	0.326	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.306	0.212	-0.16	32.57	33.50	0.379	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.317	0.219	-0.03	32.57	33.50	0.393	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.313	0.217	-0.05	32.57	33.50	0.388	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	**0.326**	0.224	-0.18	32.57	33.50	**0.404**	Battery 4#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.308	0.213	-0.07	32.57	33.50	0.382	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.073	0.049	-0.17	31.87	33.50	0.107	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.091	0.065	-0.17	31.87	33.50	0.132	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.096	0.068	-0.02	31.87	33.50	0.140	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	**0.102**	0.071	-0.12	31.87	33.50	**0.148**	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.100	0.069	-0.18	31.87	33.50	0.146	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	190/836.6	GSM	0.098	0.068	-0.09	31.87	33.50	0.142	With SIM2	/

Table 59: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM850

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.272	0.164	-0.13	27.08	28.90	0.414	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.312	0.194	-0.13	27.08	28.90	0.474	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.405	0.246	-0.17	27.08	28.90	0.616	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.094	0.056	-0.10	27.08	28.90	0.143	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	**0.449**	0.269	-0.12	27.08	28.90	**0.683**	Battery 2#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.437	0.262	-0.01	27.08	28.90	0.664	Battery 3#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.426	0.256	-0.16	27.08	28.90	0.648	Battery 4#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.447	0.268	0.01	27.08	28.90	0.680	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.112	0.073	-0.15	27.92	29.50	0.161	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.159	0.098	-0.12	27.92	29.50	0.229	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.057	0.030	0.12	27.92	29.50	0.081	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.029	0.019	-0.12	27.92	29.50	0.041	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.082	0.050	-0.19	27.92	29.50	0.118	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	**0.199**	0.122	-0.12	27.92	29.50	**0.286**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.194	0.120	0.17	27.92	29.50	0.279	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.165	0.102	-0.02	27.92	29.50	0.237	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.153	0.098	0.02	27.92	29.50	0.220	With SIM2	/

Table 60: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM850

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.272	0.164	-0.13	27.08	30.90	0.655	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.312	0.194	-0.13	27.08	30.90	0.752	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.405	0.246	-0.17	27.08	30.90	0.976	Yes
Top Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.094	0.056	-0.10	27.08	30.90	0.227	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	**0.449**	0.269	-0.12	27.08	30.90	1.082	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.437	0.262	-0.01	27.08	30.90	1.053	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.426	0.256	-0.16	27.08	30.90	1.027	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.447	0.268	0.01	27.08	30.90	1.077	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.112	0.073	-0.15	27.92	30.50	0.203	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.159	0.098	-0.12	27.92	30.50	0.288	Yes
Left Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.057	0.030	0.12	27.92	30.50	0.102	Yes
Right Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.029	0.019	-0.12	27.92	30.50	0.052	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.082	0.050	-0.19	27.92	30.50	0.149	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	**0.199**	0.122	-0.12	27.92	30.50	0.360	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.194	0.120	0.17	27.92	30.50	0.351	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.165	0.102	-0.02	27.92	30.50	0.299	Yes
Back Side	10mm	190/836.6	GPRS 2TS	0.153	0.098	0.02	27.92	30.50	0.277	Yes

Table 61: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of GSM850

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.2 SAR measurement Result of GSM1900

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.011	0.006	0.06	24.24	25.50	0.014	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	661/1880	GSM	0.004	0.002	0.05	24.24	25.50	0.006	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.033	0.015	-0.12	24.24	25.50	0.044	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	661/1880	GSM	0.006	0.003	0.10	24.24	25.50	0.007	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	**0.039**	0.018	0.06	24.24	25.50	**0.052**	Battery 2#	Yes
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.037	0.016	-0.11	24.24	25.50	0.049	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.039	0.017	-0.04	24.24	25.50	0.052	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.033	0.015	-0.05	24.24	25.50	0.044	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.050	0.029	0.18	29.94	31.00	0.064	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	661/1880	GSM	0.048	0.026	0.05	29.94	31.00	0.061	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.065	0.040	0.03	29.94	31.00	0.082	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	661/1880	GSM	0.038	0.021	0.12	29.94	31.00	0.049	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	**0.068**	0.042	-0.05	29.94	31.00	**0.087**	Battery 2#	Yes
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.062	0.038	0.05	29.94	31.00	0.079	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.067	0.042	-0.07	29.94	31.00	0.086	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	661/1880	GSM	0.066	0.041	-0.11	29.94	31.00	0.085	With SIM2	/

Table 62: Head SAR test results of GSM1900

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.001	0.000	-0.13	24.24	25.50	0.001	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.005	0.002	0.14	24.24	25.50	0.006	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	**0.006**	0.002	-0.07	24.24	25.50	**0.007**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.004	0.002	-0.11	24.24	25.50	0.006	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.005	0.003	0.03	24.24	25.50	0.006	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.005	0.003	0.05	24.24	25.50	0.007	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.075	0.055	-0.13	29.94	31.00	0.096	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.079	0.054	-0.15	29.94	31.00	0.100	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.072	0.050	0.06	29.94	31.00	0.091	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.090	0.062	-0.08	29.94	31.00	0.115	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	0.065	0.047	-0.10	29.94	31.00	0.083	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	661/1880	GSM	**0.091**	0.062	-0.04	29.94	31.00	**0.116**	With SIM2	Yes

Table 63: Body-Worn SAR test results of GSM1900

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.006	0.003	-0.11	18.54	20.50	0.009	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	**0.012**	0.009	0.12	18.54	20.50	**0.018**	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.011	0.006	-0.09	18.54	20.50	0.017	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.001	0.000	0.00	18.54	20.50	0.002	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.006	0.003	-0.13	18.54	20.50	0.009	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.005	0.003	-0.18	18.54	20.50	0.008	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.003	0.002	-0.02	18.54	20.50	0.005	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.005	0.002	-0.14	18.54	20.50	0.008	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.066	0.045	-0.06	23.67	25.00	0.089	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.072	0.049	-0.05	23.67	25.00	0.097	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.034	0.021	0.02	23.67	25.00	0.046	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.023	0.014	0.19	23.67	25.00	0.031	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.118	0.070	-0.06	23.67	25.00	0.160	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.110	0.065	-0.14	23.67	25.00	0.149	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.099	0.059	-0.01	23.67	25.00	0.134	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	**0.119**	0.070	-0.11	23.67	25.00	**0.162**	Battery 4#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.111	0.065	-0.03	23.67	25.00	0.151	With SIM2	/

Table 64: Hotspot SAR test results of GSM1900

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.006	0.003	-0.11	18.54	22.50	0.015	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	**0.012**	0.009	0.12	18.54	22.50	0.029	Yes
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.011	0.006	-0.09	18.54	22.50	0.027	Yes
Top Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.001	0.000	0.00	18.54	22.50	0.003	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.006	0.003	-0.13	18.54	22.50	0.014	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.005	0.003	-0.18	18.54	22.50	0.013	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.003	0.002	-0.02	18.54	22.50	0.008	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.005	0.002	-0.14	18.54	22.50	0.013	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.066	0.045	-0.06	23.67	28.00	0.178	Yes
Back Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.072	0.049	-0.05	23.67	28.00	0.194	Yes
Left Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.034	0.021	0.02	23.67	28.00	0.092	Yes
Right Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.023	0.014	0.19	23.67	28.00	0.061	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.118	0.070	-0.06	23.67	28.00	0.320	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.110	0.065	-0.14	23.67	28.00	0.298	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.099	0.059	-0.01	23.67	28.00	0.267	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	**0.119**	0.070	-0.11	23.67	28.00	0.323	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	661/1880	GPRS 2TS	0.111	0.065	-0.03	23.67	28.00	0.301	Yes

Table 65: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of GSM1900

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.3 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band II

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.047	0.027	-0.03	18.64	19.50	0.058	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	9400/1880	RMC	0.026	0.014	0.19	18.64	19.50	0.031	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.134	0.061	0.13	18.64	19.50	0.163	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	9400/1880	RMC	0.028	0.015	0.15	18.64	19.50	0.034	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	**0.142**	0.065	0.18	18.64	19.50	**0.173**	Battery 2#	Yes
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.140	0.064	0.12	18.64	19.50	0.171	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.141	0.065	0.18	18.64	19.50	0.172	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.142	0.065	-0.06	18.64	19.50	0.173	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.092	0.054	0.19	23.12	24.50	0.126	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	9400/1880	RMC	0.082	0.047	0.12	23.12	24.50	0.112	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.122	0.076	-0.04	23.12	24.50	0.168	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	9400/1880	RMC	0.066	0.037	0.12	23.12	24.50	0.091	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	**0.136**	0.085	0.14	23.12	24.50	**0.187**	Battery 2#	Yes
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.112	0.070	-0.18	23.12	24.50	0.154	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.106	0.067	-0.02	23.12	24.50	0.146	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	9400/1880	RMC	0.121	0.075	0.06	23.12	24.50	0.166	With SIM2	/

Table 66: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band II

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.014	0.007	0.13	18.64	19.50	0.018	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.022	0.012	0.16	18.64	19.50	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.024**	0.013	-0.14	18.64	19.50	**0.029**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.022	0.012	0.16	18.64	19.50	0.027	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.023	0.013	0.12	18.64	19.50	0.028	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.020	0.013	-0.17	18.64	19.50	0.024	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.143	0.106	-0.18	23.12	24.50	0.196	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.148	0.104	-0.06	23.12	24.50	0.203	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.153	0.110	-0.19	23.12	24.50	0.210	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.139	0.100	-0.10	23.12	24.50	0.191	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.159**	0.110	-0.14	23.12	24.50	**0.218**	Battery 4#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.150	0.089	-0.05	23.12	24.50	0.206	With SIM2	/

Table 67: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band II

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.022	0.010	0.18	16.63	17.50	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.032	0.016	0.08	16.63	17.50	0.039	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.045	0.023	-0.05	16.63	17.50	0.055	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.008	0.004	0.16	16.63	17.50	0.010	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.053	0.027	0.07	16.63	17.50	0.064	Battery 2#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.051	0.026	0.10	16.63	17.50	0.063	Battery 3#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.058**	0.029	-0.16	16.63	17.50	**0.071**	Battery 4#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.044	0.021	-0.05	16.63	17.50	0.054	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.117	0.074	-0.12	20.56	21.50	0.145	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.135	0.093	0.04	20.56	21.50	0.168	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.062	0.035	-0.13	20.56	21.50	0.077	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.048	0.027	-0.03	20.56	21.50	0.060	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.254	0.151	-0.04	20.56	21.50	0.315	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.251	0.149	-0.10	20.56	21.50	0.312	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.266	0.158	-0.07	20.56	21.50	0.330	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.272**	0.161	-0.19	20.56	21.50	**0.338**	Battery 4#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.254	0.141	-0.09	20.56	21.50	0.315	With SIM2	/

Table 68: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band II

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.022	0.010	0.18	16.63	19.50	0.043	Yes
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.032	0.016	0.08	16.63	19.50	0.061	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.045	0.023	-0.05	16.63	19.50	0.088	Yes
Top Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.008	0.004	0.16	16.63	19.50	0.015	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.053	0.027	0.07	16.63	19.50	0.102	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.051	0.026	0.10	16.63	19.50	0.099	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.058**	0.029	-0.16	16.63	19.50	0.112	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.044	0.021	-0.05	16.63	19.50	0.085	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.117	0.074	-0.12	20.56	24.50	0.290	Yes
Back Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.135	0.093	0.04	20.56	24.50	0.334	Yes
Left Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.062	0.035	-0.13	20.56	24.50	0.154	Yes
Right Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.048	0.027	-0.03	20.56	24.50	0.120	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.254	0.151	-0.04	20.56	24.50	0.629	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.251	0.149	-0.10	20.56	24.50	0.622	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.266	0.158	-0.07	20.56	24.50	0.659	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	**0.272**	0.161	-0.19	20.56	24.50	0.674	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	9400/1880	RMC	0.254	0.141	-0.09	20.56	24.50	0.629	Yes

Table 69: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band II

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.4 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band IV

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.031	0.018	0.06	18.66	19.50	0.037	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.015	-0.04	18.66	19.50	0.031	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.095	0.045	0.19	18.66	19.50	0.115	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.023	0.013	0.19	18.66	19.50	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.076	0.036	0.15	18.66	19.50	0.092	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.090	0.043	0.13	18.66	19.50	0.109	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.095	0.046	0.00	18.66	19.50	0.116	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.099**	0.047	-0.09	18.66	19.50	**0.120**	With SIM2	Yes
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.147	0.093	-0.07	23.14	24.50	0.201	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.093	0.056	-0.02	23.14	24.50	0.128	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.162	0.105	0.19	23.14	24.50	0.222	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.088	0.051	0.05	23.14	24.50	0.120	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.174**	0.112	0.13	23.14	24.50	**0.238**	Battery 2#	Yes
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.153	0.099	0.17	23.14	24.50	0.209	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.161	0.104	0.13	23.14	24.50	0.220	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.170	0.109	-0.05	23.14	24.50	0.233	With SIM2	/

Table 70: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.012	0.007	-0.09	18.66	19.50	0.014	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.017	0.011	-0.13	18.66	19.50	0.021	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.017	0.011	-0.13	18.66	19.50	0.021	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.018**	0.011	-0.12	18.66	19.50	**0.021**	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.016	0.009	0.16	18.66	19.50	0.019	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.014	0.008	0.10	18.66	19.50	0.017	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.210	0.155	-0.07	23.14	24.50	0.287	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.204	0.152	-0.17	23.14	24.50	0.279	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.232	0.169	-0.13	23.14	24.50	0.317	Battery 2#	/
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.206	0.151	-0.17	23.14	24.50	0.282	Battery 3#	/
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.253**	0.186	0.10	23.14	24.50	**0.346**	Battery 4#	Yes
Front Side	15mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.234	0.149	-0.16	23.14	24.50	0.320	With SIM2	/

Table 71: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.014	0.007	-0.02	15.98	17.50	0.019	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.020	0.011	-0.17	15.98	17.50	0.028	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	0.07	15.98	17.50	0.036	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.004	0.002	0.15	15.98	17.50	0.005	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	-0.03	15.98	17.50	0.036	Battery 2#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	-0.11	15.98	17.50	0.035	Battery 3#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.029**	0.015	0.03	15.98	17.50	**0.041**	Battery 4#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.023	0.010	-0.16	15.98	17.50	0.032	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.191	0.139	-0.14	20.57	21.50	0.237	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.201	0.147	-0.12	20.57	21.50	0.249	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.106	0.056	-0.06	20.57	21.50	0.131	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.053	0.031	-0.12	20.57	21.50	0.066	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	**0.336**	0.193	0.17	20.57	21.50	**0.416**	Battery 1#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	0.309	0.179	0.10	20.57	21.50	0.383	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	0.331	0.190	0.12	20.57	21.50	0.410	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.333	0.191	-0.14	20.57	21.50	0.413	Battery 4#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.306	0.177	0.15	20.57	21.50	0.379	With SIM2	/

Table 72: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band IV

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.014	0.007	-0.02	15.98	19.50	0.031	Yes
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.020	0.011	-0.17	15.98	19.50	0.044	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	0.07	15.98	19.50	0.057	Yes
Top Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.004	0.002	0.15	15.98	19.50	0.008	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	-0.03	15.98	19.50	0.057	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.025	0.013	-0.11	15.98	19.50	0.056	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	**0.029**	0.015	0.03	15.98	19.50	0.065	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.023	0.010	-0.16	15.98	19.50	0.051	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.191	0.139	-0.14	20.57	24.50	0.472	Yes
Back Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.201	0.147	-0.12	20.57	24.50	0.497	Yes
Left Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.106	0.056	-0.06	20.57	24.50	0.262	Yes
Right Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.053	0.031	-0.12	20.57	24.50	0.132	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	**0.336**	0.193	0.17	20.57	24.50	0.830	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	0.309	0.179	0.10	20.57	24.50	0.764	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.5	RMC	0.331	0.190	0.12	20.57	24.50	0.818	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.333	0.191	-0.14	20.57	24.50	0.823	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	1413/1732.6	RMC	0.306	0.177	0.15	20.57	24.50	0.756	Yes

Table 73: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band IV

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.5 SAR measurement Result of UMTS Band V

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.127	0.086	-0.01	19.25	20.00	0.151	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	4182/836.4	RMC	0.090	0.054	0.04	19.25	20.00	0.107	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.373	0.205	0.02	19.25	20.00	0.443	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	4182/836.4	RMC	0.217	0.129	0.00	19.25	20.00	0.258	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.353	0.189	0.03	19.25	20.00	0.420	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.036	0.016	-0.02	19.25	20.00	0.043	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.366	0.181	0.00	19.25	20.00	0.435	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.384**	0.205	-0.01	19.25	20.00	**0.456**	With SIM2	Yes
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.025	0.017	-0.01	23.58	25.00	0.034	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	4182/836.4	RMC	0.016	0.011	0.15	23.58	25.00	0.022	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.037**	0.028	-0.02	23.58	25.00	**0.051**	Battery 1#	Yes
Right tilt	4182/836.4	RMC	0.016	0.011	0.15	23.58	25.00	0.023	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.036	0.027	-0.16	23.58	25.00	0.050	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.035	0.026	-0.14	23.58	25.00	0.048	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.034	0.026	-0.19	23.58	25.00	0.047	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	4182/836.4	RMC	0.033	0.025	-0.09	23.58	25.00	0.046	With SIM2	/

Table 74: Head SAR test results of UMTS Band V

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.311	0.212	-0.08	23.60	25.00	0.429	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.394	0.272	0.04	23.60	25.00	0.544	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.395**	0.272	-0.05	23.60	25.00	**0.545**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.394	0.272	-0.16	23.60	25.00	0.544	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.342	0.235	-0.10	23.60	25.00	0.472	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.343	0.235	-0.17	23.60	25.00	0.473	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.105	0.079	-0.09	23.58	25.00	0.146	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.124	0.088	-0.14	23.58	25.00	0.172	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.126**	0.085	-0.09	23.58	25.00	**0.175**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.122	0.086	0.06	23.58	25.00	0.169	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.122	0.086	-0.12	23.58	25.00	0.169	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.123	0.080	-0.02	23.58	25.00	0.171	With SIM2	/

Table 75: Body-Worn SAR test results of UMTS Band V

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.309	0.191	-0.14	22.17	23.00	0.374	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.438	0.280	-0.09	22.17	23.00	0.530	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.547	0.332	-0.03	22.17	23.00	0.662	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.103	0.063	-0.07	22.17	23.00	0.125	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.525	0.324	-0.10	22.17	23.00	0.636	Battery 2#	/
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.539	0.328	-0.11	22.17	23.00	0.653	Battery 3#	/
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.576**	0.344	-0.11	22.17	23.00	**0.697**	Battery 4#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.557	0.336	-0.14	22.17	23.00	0.674	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.141	0.095	-0.09	22.51	24.00	0.199	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.206	0.128	0.19	22.51	24.00	0.290	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.069	0.036	0.03	22.51	24.00	0.098	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.033	0.022	-0.12	22.51	24.00	0.046	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.103	0.063	-0.19	22.51	24.00	0.145	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.157	0.097	0.11	22.51	24.00	0.221	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.256**	0.156	-0.09	22.51	24.00	**0.361**	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.242	0.150	-0.10	22.51	24.00	0.341	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.223	0.135	0.14	22.51	24.00	0.314	With SIM2	/

Table 76: Hotspot SAR test results of UMTS Band V

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.309	0.191	-0.14	22.17	25.00	0.593	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.438	0.280	-0.09	22.17	25.00	0.840	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.547	0.332	-0.03	22.17	25.00	1.050	Yes
Top Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.103	0.063	-0.07	22.17	25.00	0.198	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.525	0.324	-0.10	22.17	25.00	1.007	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.539	0.328	-0.11	22.17	25.00	1.034	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.576**	0.344	-0.11	22.17	25.00	1.105	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.557	0.336	-0.14	22.17	25.00	1.069	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.141	0.095	-0.09	22.51	25.00	0.250	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.206	0.128	0.19	22.51	25.00	0.365	Yes
Left Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.069	0.036	0.03	22.51	25.00	0.123	Yes
Right Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.033	0.022	-0.12	22.51	25.00	0.058	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.103	0.063	-0.19	22.51	25.00	0.183	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.157	0.097	0.11	22.51	25.00	0.279	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	**0.256**	0.156	-0.09	22.51	25.00	0.454	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.242	0.150	-0.10	22.51	25.00	0.429	Yes
Back Side	10mm	4182/836.4	RMC	0.223	0.135	0.14	22.51	25.00	0.396	Yes

Table 77: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of UMTS Band V

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.6 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 2

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.072	0.047	-0.17	23.15	24.00	0.088	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.074	0.045	0.10	23.15	24.00	0.090	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.113	0.072	0.17	23.15	24.00	0.137	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.055	0.031	0.12	23.15	24.00	0.067	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.055	0.033	0.12	22.15	23.00	0.067	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.061	0.034	0.16	22.15	23.00	0.074	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.096	0.060	0.15	22.15	23.00	0.117	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.050	0.028	0.08	22.15	23.00	0.061	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.102	0.065	0.13	23.15	24.00	0.124	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.104	0.066	0.07	23.15	24.00	0.126	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.123**	0.076	0.09	23.15	24.00	**0.150**	Battery 4#	Yes
Right cheek	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.103	0.065	0.14	23.15	24.00	0.125	With SIM2	/

Table 78: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 2

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.139**	0.101	-0.09	23.15	24.00	**0.169**	Battery 1#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.128	0.090	-0.13	23.15	24.00	0.156	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.117	0.072	0.11	22.15	23.00	0.142	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.101	0.064	-0.14	22.15	23.00	0.123	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.138	0.100	-0.08	23.15	24.00	0.168	Battery 2#	/
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.138	0.101	-0.11	23.15	24.00	0.168	Battery 3#	/
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.133	0.097	-0.16	23.15	24.00	0.162	Battery 4#	/
Front Side	15mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.136	0.083	-0.18	23.15	24.00	0.165	With SIM2	/

Table 79: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 2

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.127	0.079	0.07	20.13	21.00	0.155	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.147	0.103	-0.11	20.13	21.00	0.180	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.074	0.044	0.02	20.13	21.00	0.090	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.044	0.027	0.13	20.13	21.00	0.053	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.268**	0.156	0.07	20.13	21.00	**0.327**	Battery 1#	Yes
Front Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.124	0.077	-0.08	20.13	21.00	0.152	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.146	0.089	-0.09	20.13	21.00	0.178	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.072	0.043	0.15	20.13	21.00	0.088	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.045	0.028	0.03	20.13	21.00	0.055	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.230	0.136	-0.17	20.13	21.00	0.281	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.252	0.149	-0.10	20.13	21.00	0.308	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.253	0.150	-0.17	20.13	21.00	0.309	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.255	0.151	-0.11	20.13	21.00	0.312	Battery 4#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.244	0.144	-0.04	20.13	21.00	0.298	With SIM2	/

Table 80: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 2

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.127	0.079	0.07	20.13	24.00	0.310	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.147	0.103	-0.11	20.13	24.00	0.358	Yes
Left Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.074	0.044	0.02	20.13	24.00	0.180	Yes
Right Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.044	0.027	0.13	20.13	24.00	0.107	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.268**	0.156	0.07	20.13	24.00	0.653	Yes
Front Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.124	0.077	-0.08	20.13	23.00	0.240	Yes
Back Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.146	0.089	-0.09	20.13	23.00	0.283	Yes
Left Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.072	0.043	0.15	20.13	23.00	0.140	Yes
Right Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.045	0.028	0.03	20.13	23.00	0.087	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.230	0.136	-0.17	20.13	23.00	0.445	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.252	0.149	-0.10	20.13	24.00	0.614	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.253	0.150	-0.17	20.13	24.00	0.617	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	18700/1860	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.255	0.151	-0.11	20.13	24.00	0.622	Yes

Table 81: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 2

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.7 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 4

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.101	0.065	0.16	23.13	24.00	0.123	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.082	0.051	0.09	23.13	24.00	0.101	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.160**	0.100	0.02	23.13	24.00	**0.195**	Battery 1#	Yes
Right tilt	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.068	0.040	0.01	23.13	24.00	0.082	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.094	0.060	0.02	22.16	23.00	0.114	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.067	0.042	0.16	22.16	23.00	0.081	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.103	0.066	0.18	22.16	23.00	0.125	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.056	0.033	0.07	22.16	23.00	0.068	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.132	0.084	0.14	23.13	24.00	0.161	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.127	0.081	0.16	23.13	24.00	0.155	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.152	0.095	0.18	23.13	24.00	0.186	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.154	0.097	0.13	23.13	24.00	0.188	With SIM2	/

Table 82: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 4

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.206	0.152	-0.12	23.13	24.00	0.252	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.206	0.152	-0.14	23.13	24.00	0.252	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.167	0.123	-0.07	22.16	23.00	0.203	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.165	0.122	-0.06	22.16	23.00	0.200	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.215**	0.158	-0.08	23.13	24.00	**0.263**	Battery 2#	Yes
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.190	0.139	0.02	23.13	24.00	0.232	Battery 3#	/
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.211	0.154	-0.11	23.13	24.00	0.258	Battery 4#	/
Front Side	15mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.202	0.148	-0.16	23.13	24.00	0.247	With SIM2	/

Table 83: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 4

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.162	0.099	-0.09	20.13	21.00	0.198	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.142	0.089	-0.19	20.13	21.00	0.173	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.076	0.042	-0.16	20.13	21.00	0.093	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.045	0.026	0.14	20.13	21.00	0.055	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.218	0.132	0.03	20.13	21.00	0.266	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.174	0.106	-0.11	20.15	21.00	0.212	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.150	0.094	-0.11	20.15	21.00	0.182	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.082	0.045	-0.16	20.15	21.00	0.099	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.047	0.027	-0.14	20.15	21.00	0.057	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.232	0.142	-0.11	20.15	21.00	0.282	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.229	0.140	-0.12	20.15	21.00	0.279	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.225	0.138	-0.10	20.15	21.00	0.274	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	**0.240**	0.147	-0.12	20.15	21.00	**0.292**	Battery 4#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.220	0.135	-0.14	20.15	21.00	0.268	With SIM2	/

Table 84: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 4

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.162	0.099	-0.09	20.13	24.00	0.395	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.142	0.089	-0.19	20.13	24.00	0.346	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.076	0.042	-0.16	20.13	24.00	0.185	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.045	0.026	0.14	20.13	24.00	0.111	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20300/1745	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.218	0.132	0.03	20.13	24.00	0.531	Yes
Front Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.174	0.106	-0.11	20.15	23.00	0.335	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.150	0.094	-0.11	20.15	23.00	0.289	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.082	0.045	-0.16	20.15	23.00	0.158	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.047	0.027	-0.14	20.15	23.00	0.090	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.232	0.142	-0.11	20.15	23.00	0.447	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.229	0.140	-0.12	20.15	23.00	0.441	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.225	0.138	-0.10	20.15	23.00	0.434	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20050/1720	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	**0.240**	0.147	-0.12	20.15	23.00	0.463	Yes

Table 85: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 4

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.8 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 5

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna										
Left cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.178	0.114	-0.05	19.95	20.50	0.202	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.140	0.092	0.03	19.95	20.50	0.159	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.514**	0.273	-0.15	19.95	20.50	**0.583**	Battery 1#	Yes
Right tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.278	0.149	-0.16	19.95	20.50	0.316	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.182	0.117	0.02	19.95	20.50	0.207	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.128	0.080	-0.07	19.95	20.50	0.145	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.474	0.251	-0.06	19.95	20.50	0.538	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.271	0.146	0.04	19.95	20.50	0.308	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.477	0.254	0.05	19.95	20.50	0.541	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.467	0.250	0.00	19.95	20.50	0.530	Battery 3#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.432	0.234	-0.02	19.95	20.50	0.490	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.454	0.241	0.01	19.95	20.50	0.515	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.022	0.017	-0.04	23.97	24.50	0.025	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.013	0.009	-0.07	23.97	24.50	0.015	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.028	0.021	0.15	23.97	24.50	0.031	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.012	0.009	0.07	23.97	24.50	0.014	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.018	0.012	0.02	22.94	23.50	0.020	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.012	0.009	0.07	22.94	23.50	0.014	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.023	0.016	0.07	22.94	23.50	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.011	0.008	-0.02	22.94	23.50	0.013	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.027	0.021	0.00	23.97	24.50	0.031	Battery 2#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.030**	0.022	0.09	23.97	24.50	**0.033**	Battery 3#	Yes
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.026	0.019	0.13	23.97	24.50	0.029	Battery 4#	/
Right cheek	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.026	0.019	0.16	23.97	24.50	0.029	With SIM2	/

Table 86: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.247	0.168	-0.18	23.96	24.50	0.280	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.297	0.202	-0.07	23.96	24.50	0.336	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.219	0.148	-0.03	22.96	23.50	0.248	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.261	0.178	-0.15	22.96	23.50	0.296	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	**0.333**	0.228	-0.09	23.96	24.50	**0.377**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.314	0.216	-0.13	23.96	24.50	0.356	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.329	0.224	-0.07	23.96	24.50	0.373	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#25	0.312	0.198	-0.08	23.96	24.50	0.353	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.078	0.059	-0.07	23.97	24.50	0.088	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.099	0.069	-0.15	23.97	24.50	0.112	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.064	0.042	-0.09	22.94	23.50	0.072	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.092	0.058	-0.06	22.94	23.50	0.104	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.091	0.065	-0.11	23.97	24.50	0.103	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.091	0.064	0.05	23.97	24.50	0.103	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.107**	0.075	-0.16	23.97	24.50	**0.121**	Battery 4#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	20450/829	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.107	0.075	-0.03	23.97	24.50	0.121	With SIM2	/

Table 87: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Second Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.276	0.177	-0.19	21.93	22.50	0.315	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.393	0.249	-0.07	21.93	22.50	0.448	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.486**	0.293	-0.01	21.93	22.50	**0.554**	Battery 1#	Yes
Top Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.100	0.060	-0.18	21.93	22.50	0.114	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.253	0.162	-0.10	21.95	22.50	0.287	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.365	0.231	-0.17	21.95	22.50	0.414	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.484	0.288	-0.01	21.95	22.50	0.549	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.097	0.060	-0.05	21.95	22.50	0.110	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.459	0.277	-0.04	21.93	22.50	0.523	Battery 2#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.472	0.282	-0.17	21.93	22.50	0.538	Battery 3#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.469	0.281	-0.11	21.93	22.50	0.535	Battery 4#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.466	0.280	-0.09	21.93	22.50	0.531	With SIM2	/
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.141	0.088	0.11	22.95	23.50	0.160	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	**0.207**	0.126	-0.02	22.95	23.50	**0.235**	Battery 1#	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.061	0.033	0.18	22.95	23.50	0.070	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.030	0.020	-0.16	22.95	23.50	0.034	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.091	0.055	-0.16	22.95	23.50	0.103	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.135	0.084	-0.18	22.96	23.50	0.153	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.179	0.108	0.12	22.96	23.50	0.203	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.060	0.033	0.07	22.96	23.50	0.068	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.030	0.020	-0.04	22.96	23.50	0.034	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.087	0.053	-0.17	22.96	23.50	0.098	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.177	0.108	-0.13	22.95	23.50	0.201	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.181	0.110	-0.14	22.95	23.50	0.205	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.191	0.116	0.05	22.95	23.50	0.217	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.195	0.117	-0.05	22.95	23.50	0.221	With SIM2	/

Table 88: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Second Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.276	0.177	-0.19	21.93	24.50	0.499	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.393	0.249	-0.07	21.93	24.50	0.710	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.486**	0.293	-0.01	21.93	24.50	0.878	Yes
Top Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.100	0.060	-0.18	21.93	24.50	0.180	Yes
Front Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.253	0.162	-0.10	21.95	23.50	0.362	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.365	0.231	-0.17	21.95	23.50	0.522	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.484	0.288	-0.01	21.95	23.50	0.692	Yes
Top Side	10mm	20600/844	10M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.097	0.060	-0.05	21.95	23.50	0.138	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.459	0.277	-0.04	21.93	24.50	0.829	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.472	0.282	-0.17	21.93	24.50	0.853	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.469	0.281	-0.11	21.93	24.50	0.848	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#0	0.466	0.280	-0.09	21.93	24.50	0.842	Yes
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.141	0.088	0.11	22.95	24.50	0.201	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	**0.207**	0.126	-0.02	22.95	24.50	0.296	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.061	0.033	0.18	22.95	24.50	0.088	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.030	0.020	-0.16	22.95	24.50	0.043	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.091	0.055	-0.16	22.95	24.50	0.130	Yes
Front Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.135	0.084	-0.18	22.96	23.50	0.153	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.179	0.108	0.12	22.96	23.50	0.203	Yes
Left Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.060	0.033	0.07	22.96	23.50	0.068	Yes
Right Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.030	0.020	-0.04	22.96	23.50	0.034	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 50%RB#13	0.087	0.053	-0.17	22.96	23.50	0.098	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.177	0.108	-0.13	22.95	24.50	0.253	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.181	0.110	-0.14	22.95	24.50	0.259	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.191	0.116	0.05	22.95	24.50	0.273	Yes
Back Side	10mm	20525/836.5	10M QPSK 1RB#49	0.195	0.117	-0.05	22.95	24.50	0.279	Yes

Table 89: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 5

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.9 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 7

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.330	0.169	-0.17	22.43	23.50	0.422	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.086	0.043	0.07	22.43	23.50	0.111	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.189	0.103	0.07	22.43	23.50	0.242	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.106	0.053	-0.13	22.43	23.50	0.136	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.250	0.128	-0.12	21.39	22.50	0.323	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.069	0.034	-0.13	21.39	22.50	0.089	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.153	0.082	0.13	21.39	22.50	0.198	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.103	0.050	0.10	21.39	22.50	0.133	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.326	0.167	0.06	22.43	23.50	0.417	Battery 2#	/
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.325	0.167	-0.18	22.43	23.50	0.416	Battery 3#	/
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.367**	0.186	-0.08	22.43	23.50	**0.470**	Battery 4#	Yes
Left cheek	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.348	0.176	0.06	22.43	23.50	0.445	With SIM2	/

Table 90: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 7

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.134	0.081	-0.15	22.43	23.50	0.171	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.161	0.097	-0.13	22.43	23.50	0.206	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.099	0.057	-0.12	21.39	22.50	0.128	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 50%RB#25	0.126	0.075	0.01	21.39	22.50	0.163	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.179	0.107	-0.17	22.43	23.50	0.229	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	**0.181**	0.107	-0.16	22.43	23.50	**0.232**	Battery 3#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.167	0.099	-0.06	22.43	23.50	0.214	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	20850/2510	20M QPSK 1RB#0	0.179	0.107	-0.14	22.43	23.50	0.229	With SIM2	/

Table 91: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 7

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.153	0.080	-0.17	19.61	20.50	0.188	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.187	0.103	-0.13	19.61	20.50	0.230	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.083	0.041	0.08	19.61	20.50	0.101	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.030	0.017	0.11	19.61	20.50	0.037	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.376**	0.200	0.19	19.61	20.50	**0.462**	Battery 1#	Yes
Front Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.149	0.078	-0.13	19.54	20.50	0.186	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.180	0.092	-0.14	19.54	20.50	0.225	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.079	0.040	-0.13	19.54	20.50	0.099	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.030	0.017	0.10	19.54	20.50	0.037	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.223	0.114	0.05	19.54	20.50	0.278	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.322	0.158	0.13	19.61	20.50	0.395	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.329	0.156	0.13	19.61	20.50	0.404	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.311	0.152	0.11	19.61	20.50	0.382	Battery 4#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.338	0.162	0.17	19.61	20.50	0.415	With SIM2	/

Table 92: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 7

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.153	0.080	-0.17	19.61	23.50	0.375	Yes
Back Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.187	0.103	-0.13	19.61	23.50	0.458	Yes
Left Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.083	0.041	0.08	19.61	23.50	0.202	Yes
Right Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.030	0.017	0.11	19.61	23.50	0.074	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.376**	0.200	0.19	19.61	23.50	0.921	Yes
Front Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.149	0.078	-0.13	19.54	22.50	0.295	Yes
Back Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.180	0.092	-0.14	19.54	22.50	0.356	Yes
Left Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.079	0.040	-0.13	19.54	22.50	0.157	Yes
Right Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.030	0.017	0.10	19.54	22.50	0.059	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.223	0.114	0.05	19.54	22.50	0.441	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.322	0.158	0.13	19.61	23.50	0.789	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.329	0.156	0.13	19.61	23.50	0.806	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	21350/2560	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.311	0.152	0.11	19.61	23.50	0.762	Yes

Table 93: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 7

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.10 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 38

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.171**	0.086	-0.18	23.29	24.10	**0.206**	Battery 1#	Yes
Left tilt	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.037	0.019	-0.06	23.29	24.10	0.045	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.102	0.053	0.03	23.29	24.10	0.123	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.076	0.036	0.02	23.29	24.10	0.092	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.121	0.061	0.06	22.21	23.10	0.149	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.033	0.016	-0.12	22.21	23.10	0.040	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.089	0.046	0.06	22.21	23.10	0.109	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.061	0.029	0.09	22.21	23.10	0.075	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.165	0.084	0.02	23.29	24.10	0.199	Battery 2#	/
Left cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.137	0.070	0.03	23.29	24.10	0.165	Battery 3#	/
Left cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.150	0.076	0.07	23.29	24.10	0.181	Battery 4#	/
Left cheek	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.153	0.078	-0.06	23.29	24.10	0.184	With SIM2	/

Table 94: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 38

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.102	0.061	-0.13	23.29	24.10	0.123	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.114**	0.064	0.11	23.29	24.10	**0.137**	Battery 1#	Yes
Front Side	15mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.073	0.038	-0.03	22.21	23.10	0.089	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#50	0.084	0.045	-0.06	22.21	23.10	0.103	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.083	0.045	-0.10	23.29	24.10	0.100	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.089	0.048	0.06	23.29	24.10	0.107	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.079	0.043	-0.12	23.29	24.10	0.095	Battery 4#	/
Back Side	15mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.091	0.049	-0.15	23.29	24.10	0.109	With SIM2	/

Table 95: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 38

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.119	0.063	-0.15	21.03	22.10	0.152	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.097	0.052	-0.08	21.03	22.10	0.124	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.063	0.031	-0.15	21.03	22.10	0.081	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.021	0.012	-0.09	21.03	22.10	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.268	0.131	0.13	21.03	22.10	0.343	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.113	0.057	-0.17	20.93	22.10	0.148	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.116	0.058	-0.03	20.93	22.10	0.152	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.057	0.028	-0.11	20.93	22.10	0.074	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.021	0.010	-0.10	20.93	22.10	0.027	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.142	0.070	-0.15	20.93	22.10	0.186	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.264	0.129	0.04	21.03	22.10	0.338	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.264	0.127	0.18	21.03	22.10	0.338	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.279**	0.136	0.10	21.03	22.10	**0.357**	Battery 4#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.262	0.131	-0.01	21.03	22.10	0.335	With SIM2	/

Table 96: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 38

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.119	0.063	-0.15	21.03	24.10	0.241	Yes
Back Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.097	0.052	-0.08	21.03	24.10	0.197	Yes
Left Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.063	0.031	-0.15	21.03	24.10	0.128	Yes
Right Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.021	0.012	-0.09	21.03	24.10	0.043	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.268	0.131	0.13	21.03	24.10	0.543	Yes
Front Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.113	0.057	-0.17	20.93	23.10	0.186	Yes
Back Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.116	0.058	-0.03	20.93	23.10	0.191	Yes
Left Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.057	0.028	-0.11	20.93	23.10	0.093	Yes
Right Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.021	0.010	-0.10	20.93	23.10	0.034	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	38150/2610	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.142	0.070	-0.15	20.93	23.10	0.234	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.264	0.129	0.04	21.03	24.10	0.535	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	0.264	0.127	0.18	21.03	24.10	0.535	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	37850/2580	20M QPSK 1RB#99	**0.279**	0.136	0.10	21.03	24.10	0.566	Yes

Table 97: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 38

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.11 SAR measurement Result of LTE Band 41

Test Position of Head	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
			1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna										
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.206	0.112	0.08	23.39	24.10	0.243	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.068	0.034	-0.14	23.39	24.10	0.081	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.095	0.044	0.03	23.39	24.10	0.112	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.070	0.035	0.00	23.39	24.10	0.082	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.179	0.098	0.06	22.39	23.10	0.211	Battery 1#	/
Left tilt	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.065	0.029	0.16	22.39	23.10	0.076	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.081	0.037	0.06	22.39	23.10	0.095	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.054	0.026	0.10	22.39	23.10	0.064	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	**0.215**	0.117	0.08	23.39	24.10	**0.253**	Battery 2#	Yes
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.176	0.097	0.08	23.39	24.10	0.207	Battery 3#	/
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.176	0.098	-0.05	23.39	24.10	0.207	Battery 4#	/
Left cheek	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.147	0.084	0.10	23.39	24.10	0.173	With SIM2	/

Table 98: Head SAR test results of LTE Band 41

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.076	0.045	-0.15	23.39	24.10	0.089	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.075	0.043	-0.18	23.39	24.10	0.088	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.071	0.037	-0.03	22.39	23.10	0.084	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.065	0.035	-0.18	22.39	23.10	0.076	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.068	0.040	-0.13	23.39	24.10	0.079	Battery 2#	/
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.071	0.042	-0.07	23.39	24.10	0.084	Battery 3#	/
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	**0.086**	0.052	-0.09	23.39	24.10	**0.101**	Battery 4#	Yes
Front Side	15mm	40540/2585	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.082	0.049	0.07	23.39	24.10	0.097	With SIM2	/

Table 99: Body-Worn SAR test results of LTE Band 41

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g						
Main Antenna											
Front Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.136	0.078	0.06	21.38	22.10	0.161	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.098	0.050	0.16	21.38	22.10	0.116	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.044	0.022	-0.15	21.38	22.10	0.052	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.024	0.013	0.14	21.38	22.10	0.028	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.162	0.083	0.07	21.38	22.10	0.191	Battery 1#	/
Front Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.107	0.058	-0.10	21.36	22.10	0.127	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.110	0.055	-0.18	21.36	22.10	0.130	Battery 1#	/
Left Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.047	0.024	-0.09	21.36	22.10	0.055	Battery 1#	/
Right Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.026	0.014	-0.13	21.36	22.10	0.030	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.223	0.106	0.19	21.36	22.10	0.264	Battery 1#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.229	0.108	0.18	21.36	22.10	0.272	Battery 2#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.241	0.116	0.16	21.36	22.10	0.286	Battery 3#	/
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	**0.255**	0.122	0.19	21.36	22.10	**0.302**	Battery 4#	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.252	0.120	0.18	21.36	22.10	0.299	With SIM2	/

Table 100: Hotspot SAR test results of LTE Band 41

Per KDB648474D04, when hotspot mode applies, Product Specific 10-g SAR is required only for the surfaces and edges with hotspot mode 1-g reported SAR > 1.2 W/kg; however, when power reduction applies to hotspot mode the measured SAR must be scaled to the maximum output power, including tolerance, allowed for phablet modes to compare with the 1.2 W/kg SAR test reduction threshold:

Test Position of Hotspot	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Scaled-up 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Product Specific 10-g SAR Exclusion
				1-g	10-g					
Main Antenna										
Front Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.136	0.078	0.06	21.38	24.10	0.254	Yes
Back Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.098	0.050	0.16	21.38	24.10	0.184	Yes
Left Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.044	0.022	-0.15	21.38	24.10	0.082	Yes
Right Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.024	0.013	0.14	21.38	24.10	0.045	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 1RB#50	0.162	0.083	0.07	21.38	24.10	0.303	Yes
Front Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.107	0.058	-0.10	21.36	23.10	0.160	Yes
Back Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.110	0.055	-0.18	21.36	23.10	0.164	Yes
Left Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.047	0.024	-0.09	21.36	23.10	0.070	Yes
Right Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.026	0.014	-0.13	21.36	23.10	0.038	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.223	0.106	0.19	21.36	23.10	0.333	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.229	0.108	0.18	21.36	23.10	0.342	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	0.241	0.116	0.16	21.36	23.10	0.360	Yes
Bottom Side	10mm	41140/2645	20M QPSK 50%RB#0	**0.255**	0.122	0.19	21.36	23.10	0.381	Yes

Table 101: Product Specific 10-g SAR test reduction evaluation of LTE Band 41

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.12 SAR measurement Result of WiFi 2.4G

Test Position of Head	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Area Scan 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty cycle	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
					1-g	10-g								
Left cheek	/	6/2437	802.11b	0.216	**0.205**	0.085	0.16	99%	0.207	10.29	11.50	**0.274**	Battery 1#	Yes
Left tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.065	/	/	-0.12	99%	/	10.29	11.50	/	Battery 1#	/
Right cheek	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.045	/	/	-0.14	99%	/	10.29	11.50	/	Battery 1#	/
Right tilt	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.038	/	/	0.16	99%	/	10.29	11.50	/	Battery 1#	/
Left cheek	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.216	0.183	0.076	-0.05	99%	0.185	10.29	11.50	0.244	Battery 2#	/
Left cheek	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.213	0.183	0.076	0.12	99%	0.185	10.29	11.50	0.244	Battery 3#	/
Left cheek	/	6/2437	802.11 b	0.230	0.193	0.080	0.19	99%	0.195	10.29	11.50	0.258	Battery 4#	/

Table 102: Head SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	11.50	14.13	0.274	/	Yes
802.11g	11.00	12.59	/	0.244	No
802.11n 20M	11.70	14.79	/	0.287	No
802.11n 40M	10.70	11.75	/	0.228	No

Note: Per KDB248227D01, for Head SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.

Test Position of Body-Worn	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Area Scan 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty cycle	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
					1-g	10-g								
Front Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.046	/	/	0.10	99%	/	16.83	17.80	/	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.078	0.079	0.045	0.06	99%	0.080	16.83	17.80	0.100	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.123	**0.123**	0.069	0.14	99%	0.124	16.83	17.80	**0.155**	Battery 2#	Yes
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.087	0.097	0.055	0.01	99%	0.098	16.83	17.80	0.123	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	15mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.107	0.108	0.060	-0.07	99%	0.109	16.83	17.80	0.136	Battery 4#	/

Table 103: Body-Worn SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	17.80	60.26	0.155	/	Yes
802.11g	18.00	63.10	/	0.162	No
802.11n 20M	16.70	46.77	/	0.120	No
802.11n 40M	16.70	46.77	/	0.120	No

Note: Per KDB248227D01, for Body-worn SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.

Test Position of Head	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Area Scan 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty cycle	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	SAR Plot.
					1-g	10-g								
Front Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11b	0.088	/	/	0.06	99%	/	16.83	17.80	/	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.274	**0.283**	0.149	0.08	99%	0.286	16.83	17.80	**0.357**	Battery 1#	Yes
Right Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.171	/	/	-0.13	99%	/	16.83	17.80	/	Battery 1#	/
Top Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.053	/	/	-0.04	99%	/	16.83	17.80	/	Battery 1#	/
Back Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.199	0.208	0.111	0.00	99%	0.210	16.83	17.80	0.263	Battery 2#	/
Back Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.217	0.239	0.126	-0.02	99%	0.241	16.83	17.80	0.302	Battery 3#	/
Back Side	10mm	6/2437	802.11 b	0.206	0.204	0.110	-0.16	99%	0.206	16.94	17.80	0.251	Battery 4#	/

Table 104: Hotspot SAR test results of WiFi 2.4G

WiFi 2.4G	Tune-upLimit (dBm)	Tune-upLimit (mW)	Hightest Reported SAR(W/kg)	Adjusted SAR (W/kg)	SAR test
802.11b	17.80	60.26	0.357	/	Yes
802.11g	18.00	63.10	/	0.374	No
802.11n 20M	16.70	46.77	/	0.277	No
802.11n 40M	16.70	46.77	/	0.277	No

Note:

1) Per KDB248227D01, for Hotspot SAR test of WiFi 2.4G, SAR is measured for 2.4 GHz 802.11b DSSS using the initial test position procedure. The highest *reported* SAR for DSSS is adjusted by the ratio of OFDM 802.11g/n to DSSS specified maximum output power and the adjusted SAR is < 1.2 W/kg, so SAR for 802.11g/n is not required.
2) According to the table above , Product Specific 10-g SAR test is not required for this frequency band.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.2.13 SAR measurement Result of BT

Test Position of Head	Dist.	Test Channel /Freq.(MHz)	Test Mode	Measured SAR(W/kg)		Power Drift (dB)	Actual duty cycle	Scaled 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Conducted Power (dBm)	Tune-up Power (dBm)	Reported 1-g SAR (W/kg)	Accessory Information	Limit (W/kg)	SAR Plot.
				1-g	10-g									
Left cheek	/	39/2441	DH5	0.066	0.034	0.16	64.3%	0.103	8.85	10.00	0.135	Battery 1#	1.10	/
Left tilt	/	39/2441	DH5	0.025	0.013	-0.12	64.3%	0.038	8.85	10.00	0.050	Battery 1#	1.10	/
Right cheek	/	39/2441	DH5	0.016	0.008	-0.14	64.3%	0.024	8.85	10.00	0.032	Battery 1#	1.10	/
Right tilt	/	39/2441	DH5	0.013	0.006	0.16	64.3%	0.020	8.85	10.00	0.026	Battery 1#	1.10	/
Left cheek	/	39/2441	DH5	**0.080**	0.033	-0.17	64.3%	0.124	8.85	10.00	**0.161**	Battery 2#	1.10	Yes
Left cheek	/	39/2441	DH5	0.079	0.034	0.12	64.3%	0.122	8.85	10.00	0.159	Battery 3#	1.10	/
Left cheek	/	39/2441	DH5	0.071	0.031	0.19	64.3%	0.110	8.85	10.00	0.144	Battery 4#	1.10	/

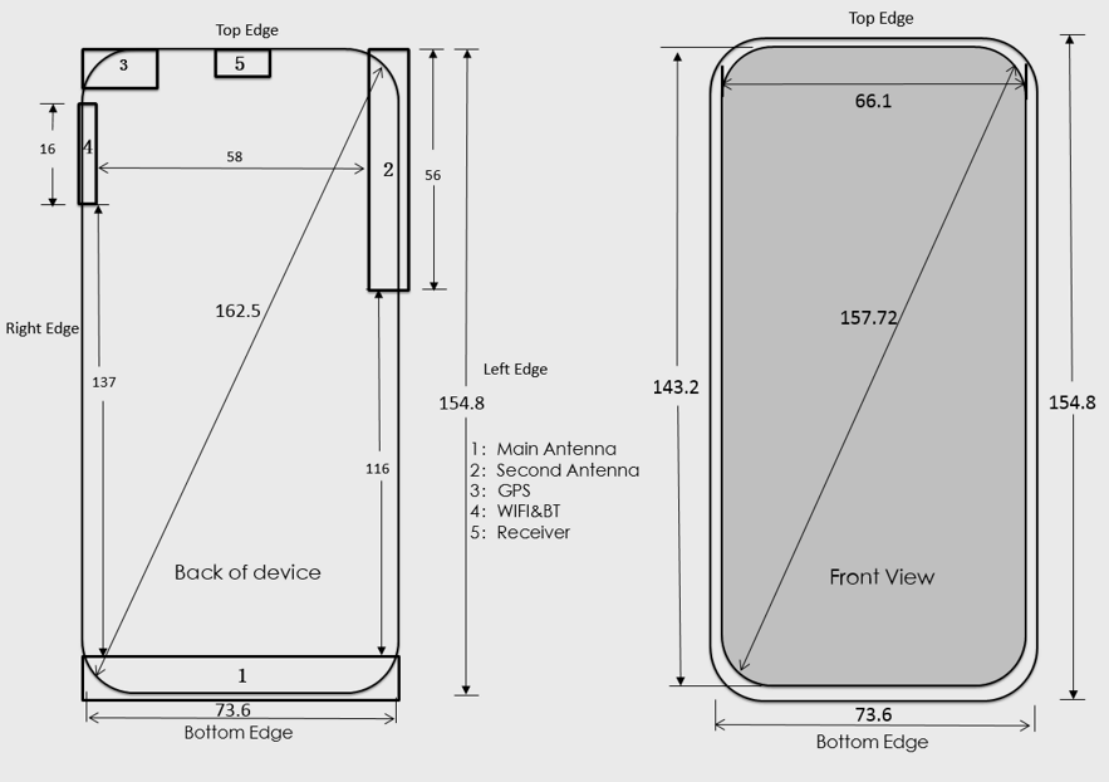
Table 105: Head SAR test results of BT

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.3 Multiple Transmitter Evaluation

The following tables list information which is relevant for the decision if a simultaneous transmit evaluation is necessary according to FCC KDB 447498D01 General RF Exposure Guidance.

The location of the antennas inside the device is shown as below picture(unit:mm):



Note:

1) Per KDB 648474 D04, because the diagonal distance of this device is ≥160mm,so it is a phablet .

2) Main antenna and Second antenna(Div antenna) can't transmit simultaneously

Mode	Exposure Condition	Front Side	Back Side	Left Side	Right Side	Top Side	Bottom Side
Main ant	Hotspot/ Product specific 10g SAR	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes
Second ant	Hotspot/ Product specific 10g SAR	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	No
WiFi Ant/BT	Hotspot/ Product specific 10g SAR	Yes	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

Table 106: Sides for Hotspot/ Product specific 10g SAR testing

Note:

1) Per KDB 941225 D06 and KDB 648474 D04, particular DUT edges were not required to be evaluated for Hotspot/ Product specific 10g SAR if the antessnna-tso-edge distance is greater than 2.5cm;

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.3.1 Stand-alone SAR test exclusion

Per FCC KDB 447498D01v06, the 1-g SAR and 10-g SAR test exclusion thresholds for 100 MHz to 6 GHz at test separation distances ≤ 50 mm are determined by:

[(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)]·[√f(GHz)] ≤ 3.0 for 1-g SAR and ≤ 7.5 for 10-g extremity SAR, where:

- f(GHz) is the RF channel transmit frequency in GHz
- Power and distance are rounded to the nearest mW and mm before calculation
- The result is rounded to one decimal place for comparison

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

Mode	Position	P_{max} (dBm)*	P_{max} (mW)	Distance (mm)	f (GHz)	Calculation Result	SAR Exclusion threshold	SAR test exclusion
BT	Head	10.00	10.00	5	2.480	3.15	3.00	No
BT	Body-Worn	10.00	10.00	15	2.480	1.05	3.00	Yes
BT	Hotspot	10.00	10.00	10	2.480	1.57	3.00	Yes
BT	Product specific 10g SAR	10.00	10.00	5	2.480	3.15	7.50	Yes

Table 107: Standalone SAR test exclusion for BT

Note:

1)* - maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer

When standalone SAR test exclusion applies to an antenna that transmits simultaneously with other antennas, the standalone SAR must be estimated according to following to determine simultaneous transmission SAR test exclusion:

(max. power of channel, including tune-up tolerance, mW)/(min. test separation distance, mm)] •

[√f(GHz)/x] W/kg for test separation distances ≤ 50 mm,where x = 7.5 for 1-g SAR and x = 18.75 for 10-g SAR.

When the minimum test separation distance is < 5 mm, a distance of 5 mm is applied to determine SAR test exclusion.

Mode	Position	P_{max} (dBm)*	P_{max} (mW)	Distance (mm)	f (GHz)	X	Estimated SAR (W/kg)*
BT	Body-worn	10.00	10.00	15	2.480	7.50	0.140
BT	Hotspot	10.00	10.00	10	2.480	7.50	0.210

Table 108: Estimated SAR calculation for BT

Note:

1) * - maximum possible output power declared by manufacturer

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.3.2 Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

The Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities of this device are as below:

NO.	Simultaneous Tx Combination	Head	Body	Hotspot (10mm)	Product Specific 10-g (0mm)
1	GSM Voice(Ant 1) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
2	GSM DATA(Ant 1) + BT	N/A	Yes	NA	Yes
3	GSM Voice(Ant 2) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
4	GSM DATA (Ant 2)+ BT	N/A	Yes	NA	Yes
5	GSM Voice(Ant 1) + WiFi2.4G	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
6	GSM DATA(Ant 1) + WiFi2.4G	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
7	GSM Voice(Ant 2) + WiFi2.4G	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
8	GSM DATA(Ant 2) + WiFi2.4G	N/A	Yes	Yes	Yes
9	UMTS (Ant 1) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
10	UMTS (Ant 2) + BT	Yes	Yes	NA	Yes
11	UMTS (Ant 1) + WiFi2.4G	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
12	UMTS (Ant 2) + WiFi2.4G	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
13	LTE (Ant 1) + WiFi2.4G	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes
14	LTE (Ant 1) + BT	Yes	Yes*	NA	Yes
15	LTE (Ant 2) + WiFi2.4G	Yes*	Yes*	Yes	Yes
16	LTE (Ant 2) + BT	Yes	Yes*	NA	Yes

Table 109: Simultaneous Transmission Possibilities

Note:

1) WiFi 2.4G and Bluetooth can’t transmit simultaneously.
2) 2G&3G&4G main antenna(Ant1) and second antenna(Ant 2) can’t transmit simultaneously
3) The device supports WiFi VOIP function.
4) The device supports VOLTE function.
5) VOIP 3rd party applications may possibly be installed and used by the user.
6) The device does not support DTM function.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

7.3.3 SAR Summation Scenario

Test Position		Second antenna SARMax											WiFi/BT antenna SARMax		ΣSAR
		GSM 850	GSM 1900	UMTS Band II	UMTS Band IV	UMTS Band V	LTE B2	LTE B4	LTE B5	LTE B7	LTE B38	LTE B41	WiFi 2.4G	BT	
Head	Left cheek	0.261	0.014	0.058	0.037	0.151	/	/	0.207	/	/	/	0.274	0.161	0.535
	Left tilt	0.155	0.006	0.031	0.031	0.107	/	/	0.159	/	/	/	0.274	0.050	0.433
	Right cheek	0.595	0.052	0.173	0.120	0.456	/	/	0.583	/	/	/	0.274	0.032	0.869
	Right tilt	0.343	0.007	0.034	0.027	0.258	/	/	0.316	/	/	/	0.274	0.026	0.617
Body Worn	Front Side	0.326	0.001	0.018	0.014	0.429	/	/	0.280	/	/	/	0.155	0.140	0.584
	Back Side	0.404	0.007	0.029	0.021	0.545	/	/	0.377	/	/	/	0.155	0.140	0.700
Hotspot	Front Side	0.414	0.009	0.027	0.019	0.374	/	/	0.315	/	/	/	0.357	0.210	0.771
	Back Side	0.474	0.018	0.039	0.028	0.530	/	/	0.448	/	/	/	0.357	0.210	**0.887**
	Left Side	0.683	0.017	0.071	0.041	0.697	/	/	0.554	/	/	/	/	/	0.697
	Right Side	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	0.357	0.210	0.357
	Top Side	0.143	0.002	0.010	0.005	0.125	/	/	0.114	/	/	/	0.357	0.210	0.500
	Bottom Side	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/

Table 110: SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of Second antenna and WiFi/BT antenna.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Test Position		Main antenna SARMax											WiFi/BT antenna SARMax		ΣSAR
		GSM 850	GSM 1900	UMTS Band II	UMTS Band IV	UMTS Band V	LTE B2	LTE B4	LTE B5	LTE B7	LTE B38	LTE B41	WiFi 2.4G	BT	
Head	Left cheek	0.025	0.064	0.126	0.201	0.034	0.088	0.123	0.025	0.470	0.206	0.253	0.274	0.161	0.744
	Left tilt	0.015	0.061	0.112	0.128	0.022	0.090	0.101	0.015	0.111	0.045	0.081	0.274	0.050	0.402
	Right cheek	0.041	0.087	0.187	0.238	0.051	0.150	0.195	0.033	0.242	0.123	0.112	0.274	0.032	0.516
	Right tilt	0.015	0.049	0.091	0.120	0.023	0.067	0.082	0.014	0.143	0.092	0.082	0.274	0.026	0.417
Body Worn	Front Side	0.107	0.096	0.196	0.346	0.146	0.169	0.263	0.088	0.171	0.123	0.101	0.155	0.140	0.501
	Back Side	0.148	0.116	0.218	0.279	0.175	0.156	0.252	0.121	0.232	0.137	0.088	0.155	0.140	0.434
Hotspot	Front Side	0.161	0.089	0.145	0.237	0.199	0.155	0.212	0.160	0.188	0.152	0.161	0.357	0.210	0.594
	Back Side	0.286	0.097	0.168	0.249	0.361	0.180	0.182	0.235	0.230	0.152	0.130	0.357	0.210	0.718
	Left Side	0.081	0.046	0.077	0.131	0.098	0.090	0.099	0.070	0.101	0.081	0.055	/	/	0.131
	Right Side	0.041	0.031	0.060	0.066	0.046	0.055	0.057	0.034	0.037	0.027	0.030	0.357	0.210	0.423
	Top Side	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	0.357	0.210	0.357
	Bottom Side	0.118	0.162	0.338	0.416	0.145	0.327	0.292	0.103	0.462	0.357	0.302	/	/	0.462

Table 111: SAR Simultaneous Tx Combination of Main antenna and WiFi/BT antenna.

7.3.4 Simultaneous Transmission Conclusion

The above numeral summed SAR results is sufficient to determine that simultaneous transmission cases will not exceed the SAR limit and therefore simultaneous transmission SAR with Volume Scans is not required per KDB 447498 D01.

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd

Appendix A. System Check Plots
(Please3 See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180907024002-2A, total: 26 pages)

Appendix B. SAR Measurement Plots

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180907024002-2B, total: 57 pages)

Appendix C. Calibration Certificate

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180907024002-2C, total: 163 pages)

Appendix D. Photo documentation

(Please See Appendix No.: SYBH(Z-SAR)20180907024002-2D, total: 6 pages)

End

Copyright © Huawei Technologies Co., Ltd